B.Sc., BOTANY

SYLLABUS FROM THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2023-2024

TAMILNADU STATE COUNCIL FOR HIGHER EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 005

Contents

- i. PO and PSO Description
- ii. UG Template
- iii. Methods of Evaluation & Methods of Assessment
- iv. Semester Index.
- v. Subjects Core, Elective, Non-major, Skill Enhanced, Ability
 Enhanced, ExtensionActivity, Environment, Professional Competency
 - 1) Course Lesson Box
 - 2) Course Objectives
 - 3) Units
 - 4) Learning Outcome
 - 5) Reference and Text Books
 - 6) Web Sources
 - 7) PO & PSO Mapping tables

LEARNING OUTCOMES-BASED CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK GUIDELINES BASED REGULATIONS FOR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME Programme: B.Sc. BOTANY Programme Code: Duration: 3 Years (UG)

Programme Outcomes:

PO1: Disciplinary knowledge: Capable of demonstrating comprehensive knowledge and understanding of one or more disciplines that form a part of an undergraduate Programme of study

PO2: Communication Skills: Ability to express thoughts and ideas effectively in writing and orally; Communicate with others using appropriate media; confidently share one's views and express herself/himself; demonstrate the ability to listen carefully, read and write analytically, and present complex information in a clear and concise manner to different groups.

PO3: Critical thinking: Capability to apply analytic thought to a body of knowledge; analyse and evaluate evidence, arguments, claims, beliefs on the basis of empirical evidence; identify relevant assumptions or implications; formulate coherent arguments; critically evaluate practices, policies and theories by following scientific approach to knowledge development

PO4: Problem solving: Capacity to extrapolate from what one has learned and apply their competencies to solve different kinds of non-familiar problems, rather than replicate curriculum content knowledge; and apply one's learning to real life situations.

PO5: Analytical reasoning: Ability to evaluate the reliability and relevance of evidence; identify logical flaws and holes in the arguments of others; analyze and synthesize data from a variety of sources; draw valid conclusions and support them with evidence and examples, and addressing opposing viewpoints.

PO6: Research-related skills: A sense of inquiry and capability for asking relevant/appropriate questions, problem arising, synthesising and articulating; Ability to recognise cause-and-effect relationships, define problems, formulate hypotheses, test hypotheses, analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from data, establish hypotheses, predict cause-and-effect relationships; ability to plan, execute and report the results of an experiment or investigation

PO7: Cooperation/Team work: Ability to work effectively and respectfully with diverse teams; facilitate cooperative or coordinated effort on the part of a group, and act together as a group or a team in the interests of a common cause and work efficiently as a member of a team

PO8: Scientific reasoning: Ability to analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from quantitative/qualitative data; and critically evaluate ideas, evidence and experiences from an open-minded and reasoned perspective.

PO9: Reflective thinking: Critical sensibility to lived experiences, with self awareness andreflexivity of both self and society.

PO10 Information/digital literacy: Capability to use ICT in a variety of learning situations, demonstrate ability to access, evaluate, and use a variety of relevant information sources; and use appropriate software for analysis of data.

PO 11 Self-directed learning: Ability to work independently, identify appropriate resources required for a project, and manage a project through to completion.

PO 12 Multicultural competence: Possess knowledge of the values and beliefs of multiple cultures and a global perspective; and capability to effectively engage in a multicultural society and interact respectfully with diverse groups.

PO 13: Moral and ethical awareness/reasoning: Ability toembrace moral/ethical values in conducting one's life, formulate a position/argument about an ethical issue from multiple perspectives, and use ethical practices in all work. Capable of demonstratingthe ability to identify ethical issues related to one"s work, avoid unethical behaviour such as fabrication, falsification or misrepresentation of data or committing plagiarism, not adhering to intellectual property rights; appreciating environmental and sustainability issues; and adopting objective, unbiased and truthful actions in all aspects of work.

PO 14: Leadership readiness/qualities: Capability for mapping out the tasks of a team oran organization, and setting direction, formulating an inspiring vision, building a team who can help achieve the vision, motivating and inspiring team members to engage with that vision, and using management skills to guide people to the right destination, in a smooth and efficient way.

PO 15: Lifelong learning: Ability to acquire knowledge and skills, including "learning how to learn", that are necessary for participating in learning activities throughout life, through self-paced and self-directed learning aimed at personal development, meeting economic, social and cultural objectives, and adapting to changing trades and demands of work place through knowledge/skill development/reskilling.

ProgrammeSpecific Outcomes:

On successful completion of Bachelor of Physics with Computer Applications programme, the student should be able to:

PSO1: Disciplinary Knowledge: Understand the fundamental principles, concepts, and theories related to physics and computer science. Also, exhibit proficiency in performing experiments in the laboratory.

PSO2: Critical Thinking: Analyse complex problems, evaluate information, synthesize information, apply theoretical concepts to practical situations, identify assumptions and biases, make informed decisions and communicate effectively **PSO3: Problem Solving:** Employ theoretical concepts and critical reasoning ability with physical, mathematical and technical skills to solve problems, acquiredata, analyze their physical significance and explore new design possibilities.

PSO4: Analytical & Scientific Reasoning: Apply scientific methods, collect and analyse data, test hypotheses, evaluate evidence, apply statistical techniques and use computational models.

PSO5: Research related skills: Formulate research questions, conduct literature reviews, design and execute research studies, communicate research findings and collaborate in research projects.

PSO6: Self-directed & Lifelong Learning: Set learning goals, manage their own learning, reflect on their learning, adapt to new contexts, seek out new knowledge, collaborate with others and to continuously improve their skills and knowledge, through ongoing learning and professional development, and contribute to the growth and development of their field.

PO/PSO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
PO1						
PO2						
PO3						
PO4						
PO5						
PO6						

2. Highlights of the Revamped Curriculum:

- > Student-centric, meeting the demands of industry & society, incorporating industrial components, hands-on training, skill enhancement modules, industrial project, project with viva-voce, exposure to entrepreneurial skills, training for competitive examinations, sustaining the quality of the core components and incorporating application oriented contentwherever required.
- ➤ The Core subjects include latest developments in the education and scientific front, advancedprogramming packages allied with the discipline topics, practical training, devising statistical models and algorithms for providing solutions to industry / real life situations. The curriculum also facilitates peer learning with advanced statistical topics in the final semester, catering to the needs of stakeholders with research aptitude.
- ➤ The General Studies and Statistics based problem solving skills are included as mandatory components in the 'Training for Competitive Examinations' course at the final semester, a first of its kind.
- ➤ The curriculum is designed so as to strengthen the Industry-Academia interface and providemore job opportunities for the students.
- ➤ The Statistical Quality Control course is included to expose the students to real life problems and train the students on designing a mathematical model to provide solutions to the industrial problems.
- The Internship during the second year vacation will help the students gain valuable work experience, that connects classroom knowledge to real world experience and to narrow down and focus on the career path.
- ➤ Project with viva-voce component in the fifth semester enables the student, application of conceptual knowledge to practical situations. The state of art technologies in conducting a Explain in a scientific and systematic way and arriving at a precise solution is ensured. Such innovative provisions of the industrial training, project and internships will give students an edge over the counterparts in the job market.
- ➤ State-of Art techniques from the streams of multi-disciplinary, cross disciplinary and inter disciplinary nature are incorporated as Elective courses, covering conventional topics to the latest DBMS and Computer software for Analytics.

Value additions in the Revamped Curriculum:

Semester	Newly	Outcome / Benefits
	introduce	
	dComponents	
Ι	Foundation Course	Instil confidence among students
	To ease the transition of learning from higher secondary to higher education, providing an overview of the pedagogy of learning abstract Statistics and simulating mathematical concepts to real world.	Create interest for the subject
I, II, III,	Skill Enhancement	Industry ready graduates
IV	papers	Skilled human resource
	(Disciplin e centric / Generic /	Students are equipped with essential skills to makethem employable
	Entrepreneurial)	Training on Computing / Computational skills enable the students gain knowledge and exposureon latest computational aspects
		 Data analytical skills will enable students gain internships, apprenticeships, field work involvingdata collection, compilation, analysis etc. Entrepreneurial skill training will provide an opportunity for independent livelihood Generates self – employment Create small scale entrepreneurs Training to girls leads to women empowerment Discipline centric skill will improve the Technical knowhow of solving real life problems using ICTtools

III, IV, V & VI	An open choice of topics categorized unde r Generic and Discipline Centric	•	Strengthening the domain knowledge Introducing the stakeholders to the State-of Art techniques from the streams of multi- disciplinary, cross disciplinary and inter disciplinary nature Students are exposed to Latest topics on Computer Science / IT, that require strong statistical background Emerging topics in higher education / industry / communication network / health sector etc. are introduced with hands-on-training, facilitates designing of statistical models in the respective sectors
IV	DBMS and Programming skill, Biostatistic s,Statistical Quality Control, Official Statistics, Operations Research	•	Exposure to industry moulds students into solutionproviders Generates Industry ready graduates Employment opportunities enhanced
II year Vacation activity	Internship / IndustrialTraining	•	Practical training at the Industry/ Banking Sector / Private/ Public sector organizations / Educational institutions, enable the students gain professional experience and also become responsible citizens.
V Semester	Project with Viva – voce	•	Self-learning is enhanced Application of the concept to real situation is conceived resulting in tangible outcome
VI Semester	Introduction of Professional Competency component	•	Curriculum design accommodates all category of learners; 'Statistics for Advanced Explain' component will comprise of advanced topics in Statistics and allied fields, for those in the peer group / aspiring researchers; 'Training for Competitive Examinations' – caters to the needs of the aspirants towards most sought - after services of the nation viz, UPSC, ISS, CDS, NDA, Banking Services, CAT, TNPSC group services, etc.

Extra Credits: For Advanced Learners / Honors	•	To cater to the needs of peer learners / researchaspirants
degree		

Skills acquired from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
the Courses	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

Consolidated Semester wise and Component wise Credit distribution

Parts	Sem I	Sem II	Sem III	Sem IV	Sem V	Sem VI	Total
							Credits
Part I	3	3	3	3	-	-	12
Part II	3	3	3	3	-	-	12
Part III	13	13	13	13	22	18	92
Part IV	4	4	3	6	4	1	22
Part V	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	23	23	22	25	26	21	140

*Part I. II, and Part III components will be separately taken into account for CGPA calculation and classification for the under graduate programme and the other components. IV, V have to be completed during the duration of the programme as per the norms, to be eligible for obtaining the UG degree.

	Methods of Evaluation						
	Theory	T					
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test	0.53.5.1					
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks					
Evaluation	Seminars						
	Attendance and Class Participation						
External Evaluation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks					
	Total	100 Marks					
	Methods of Evaluation Practicals						
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test	25 Marks					
	Attendance and Class Participation						
External Evaluation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks					
	Record						
	Total	100 Marks					
	Methods of Assessment						
Recall (K1)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definition	ıs					
Understand/ Comprehend (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Stoverview	-					
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Solve problems, Observe, Explain						
Analyze (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between various ideas, Map knowledge						
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons						
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Dis Presentations	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Discussion, Debating or Presentations					

In order to avoid pull the score down of each PO, it is suggested that the usage L-Low (1) to the minimum.

The S, M, L is based on the Course outcomes. The mapping is based on the revised Bloom's Taxonomy Verbs used to describe your Course outcomes.

- Remember and Understanding Lower level
- Apply and Analyze Medium Level
- Evaluate and Create Strong Level

ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY, KARAIKUDI NEW SYLLABUS UNDER CBCS PATTERN (w.e.f.2023-24) UG- Botany-PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

Sem	Part	Courses	Course	Title of the Paper	T/P	Cr	Hrs/		ax. M	
Sem	1 art		Code	-			Week	Int	Ext	Total
	I	T/OL	2311T	தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு-I /	Т	3	6	25	75	100
	1			Other Languages -I	1	3	0	23		100
ŀ	II E 2312E		2312E	General English – I	T	3	6	25	75	100
		CC-I	23BBO1C1	Plant Diversity I –Algae	T	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-II	23BBO1P1	Plant Diversity I-Algae	P	4	4	25	75	100
				Practical	Г	4	4	23	13	100
	III	Generic		Zoology/ Chemistry/	T	3	3	25	75	100
I		Elective		Microbiology/ Biotechnology	•			23	7.5	100
1		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory	P	2	2	25	75	100
			22DD 0 1 C 1 /	Practical-I						
			23BBO1S1/ 23BBO1S2/	A. Organic farming B. Environmental						
		SEC -I	23BBO1S2/ 23BBO1S3	Biotechnology	T	2	2	25	75	100
	IV		23000133	C. Nursery and Landscaping						
		Foundation	oundation			_	_			
		Course	23BBO1FC	Basics of Botany	T	2	2	25	75	100
				Total		23	30	200	600	800
	I	T/OL	2321T	தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு-2 /	T	3	6	25	75	100
	1	1/OL	23211	Other Languages-II	1		Ů	23	73	100
	II	Е	2322E	General English - II	T	3	6	25	75	100
				Plant Diversity II –(Fungi,						
		CC-III	23BBO2C1	Bacteria, Viruses, Plant	T	4	5	25	75	100
				pathology and Lichens)						
		~~ ***		Plant Diversity II — (Fungi,	_		_			400
	III	CC-IV	23BBO2P1	Bacteria, Viruses, Plant	P	4	4	25	75	100
II				pathology and Lichens)Practical						
11		Generic	eneric	Zoology/ Chemistry/ Microbiology/ Biotechnology	T	3	3	25	75	100
		Elective		Respective Allied Theory						
		(Allied)		Practical-I	P	2	2	25	75	100
			23BBO2S1/	A. Mushroom cultivation						
		SEC -II	23BBO2S2/	B. Herbal Medicine	T	2	2	25	75	100
	IV		23BBO2S3	C. Global Climate change		_				
		CEC III		Botanical Garden and	т		2	25	75	100
		SEC-III	23BBO2S4	Landscaping	T	2	2	25	75	100
			Naan Mudhalvan Course							
				Total		23	30	200	600	800

	I	T/OL	2331T	தமிழக வரலாறும் பண்பாடும் / Other Languages-III	T	3	6	25	75	100
	II	Е	2332E	General English – III	T	3	6	25	75	100
	CC-V 23BBO3C1 CC-VI 23BBO3P1		23BBO3C1	Plant Diversity III -Bryophytes and Pteridophytes	T	4	5	25	75	100
			23BBO3P1	Plant Diversity III –Bryophytes and Pteridophytes Practical	P	4	4	25	75	100
III	III	Generic		Zoology/ Chemistry/ Microbiology/ Biotechnology	T	3	3	25	75	100
		Elective (Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	P	2	2	25	75	100
		SEC-IV	23BBO3S1	Herbal Technology	T	2	2	25	75	100
	IV	SEC-V	233AT/ 23BBO3S2	Adipadai Tamil/Others- Entrepreneurial Opportunities in Botany	T	2	2	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		23	30	200	600	800
	I	T/OL	2341T	தமிழும் அறிவியலும்/Other Languages– IV	T	3	6	25	75	100
	II	Е	2342E	General English – IV	T	3	6	25	75	100
	CC-VII 23BB04C1		23BB04C1	Plant Diversity IV – (Gymnosperms, Paleobotany and Evolution)	T	4	4	25	75	100
		CC-VIII	23BBO4P1	Plant Diversity IV— (Gymnosperms, Paleobotany and Evolution) Practical	P	3	3	25	75	100
	III	Generic Elective		Zoology/ Chemistry/ Microbiology/ Biotechnology		3	3	25	75	100
IV		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	P	2	2	25	75	100
		SEC-VI	23BBO4S1	Fermentation technology	T	2	2	25	75	100
	IV	SEC-VII	234AT/ 23BBO4S2	Adipadai Tamil/Others- Environmental Impact Analysis	T	2	2	25	75	100
		EVS	23BES4	Environmental Studies	T	2	2	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						0.0.5
				Total		24	30	225	675	900
		CC-IX	23BBO5C1	Plant Morphology, Taxonomy and Economic Botany	T	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-X	23BBO5C2	Plant Anatomy and Embryology	T	4	5	25	75	100
\mathbf{v}	III	CC-XI	Cell Biology Genetics A		T	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-XII	23BBO5P1	Practical - V (Plant Morphology, Taxonomy and Economic Botany, Plant Anatomy and Embryology and Cell Biology, Genetics And Plant Breeding)	P	4	5	25	75	100

			23BBO5E1/	A. Bio-Analytical Techniques						
		DSE-I	23BBO5E2/	B. Aquatic Botany	Т	3	4	25	75	100
			23BBO5E3	C. Entrepreneurial Botany						
			23BBO5E4/	A. Plant Bioresources						
		DSE-II	23BBO5E5/	B. Seed Biology	T	3	4	25	75	100
			23BBO5E6	C. Pomology						
			23BVE5	Value Education	T	2	2	25	75	100
	IV		23BBO5I/	Internship/Industrial Training	PR	2		25	75	100
			23BBO5IT			2	-	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		26	30	200	600	800
		CC-XIII	23BBO6C1	Plant Ecology and	T	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-XIII		Phytogeography		4	3	23	13	100
		CC-XIV	23BBO6C2	Plant Biotechnology and	T	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-AIV		Molecular Biology		4	3	23	13	100
		CC-XV	23BBO6C3	Plant Physiology and Plant	Т	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-XV		Biochemistry	1	7	3	23	73	100
			23BBO6P1	Practical-VI (Plant Ecology						
				and Phytogeography and Plant						
		CC-XVI		Biotechnology and Molecular	P	4	5	25	75	100
				Biology and Plant Physiology						
	III			and Plant Biochemistry)						
			23BBO6D/	Dissertation/Group Project*	PR	3	_	25	75	100
			23BBO6PR							
VI			23BBO6E1/	A. Horticulture						
		DSE-III	23BBO6E2/	B. Natural Resource	T	3	4	25	75	100
			23BBO6E3	Management						
			23BBO6E4/	C. Forestry						
			23BBO6E4/ 23BBO6E5/	A. BionanotechnologyB. Computer applications in						
		DSE- IV	23BBO6E6	Botany	T	3	4	25	75	100
			ZSBBOOLO	C. Forensic Botany						
		Professio	23BBO6S1/	A.Botany for Competitive	Т					
		nal	23BBO6S1/ 23BBO6S2	examinations	1					
	IV	Compete	25220052	B. Botany for Advanced		1	2	25	75	100
	- '	ncy		Studies Studies		_	_	-5	, 5	100
		Skill:		Status						
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		26	30	200	600	800
				Grand Total		145				4900
<u> </u>	l	1	I		l	_				

- > TOL-Tamil/Other Languages,
- ➤ T/P Theory/Practical
- ightharpoonup E English
- > CC-Core course
- > Sem- Semester
- > SEC Skill Enhancement Course
- > FC Foundation Course

- > DSE Discipline Specific Elective
- ➤ Int Internal
- > Ext- External
- Cr Credit
- ➤ Hrs Hours
- Dissertation/Group project * It is a group project which contains maximum of 5 candidates

Chairperson details: Dr.K.Dharmar, Pasumpon Thiru Muturamalingam Thevar, memorial College, Kamuthi. Mobile No: 9443503439

CORE-I PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE

Title of the Cour	se	PLANT DIVE	ERSITY	Y I ALGAI	E			
Paper Number		CORE I	_					
Category Core		Year	I	Credits	4	Cou		23BBO1C1
		Semester	I			Code	9	
Instructional Ho	urs	Lecture	Tuto	rial	Lab Prac	tice	Tot	al
per week		3	2				5	
Pre-requisite		Students should algae.	be far	niliar with	the basics	s of c	liffere	ent classes of
Learning Object	tives							
C1		provide a comprel						
C2		provide a basis for						
C3		understand repro-		biology, e	cology of 1	plants	by s	tudying the
		oler systems in al						
C4	nutr	anderstand the rolition.						ucers of
C5		inderstand import						
Course	Or	n completion of t	his cou	rse, thestud	ents will b	eable	to:	Programme
outcomes:CO								Outcomes
CO1	Rela sign	nte to the strain ificance of algae.	ructura	l organiza	ition, repi	oduct	ion	K1
CO2	1	nonstrate knowle e patterns and the	_		_			K2
CO3		lain the benefits ecosystem.	s of v	arious alg	al technol	ogies	on	K3
CO4		npare and contraction in alg		thallus org	anization a	and n	nodes	K4
CO5	iden uses		_	_				K5
		NTENTS						
UNIT I	1	eral characters of sification, algal de	_		ation (Frits	sch-19	935-19	945), criteria for
UNIT II	filan Sarg	llus organization mentous- <i>Anabaen</i> gassum, Gracilari	a, Oed ia).	ogonium, s	iphonous-U	<i>Ilva</i> , p	arenc	chymatous-
UNIT III Reproduction-Vegetative, asexual, sexual reproduction and life histories (haplontic-, Chlorella, Anabaena, Oedogonium and Volvox, diplontic- Diatoms and Sargassum, diplohaplontic-Ulva and diplobiontic- Gracilaria)						, diplontic-		
UNIT IV	Alga	al cultivation m				•		door cultivation
UNIT V	methodsand large-scale cultivation of algae, harvesting of algae. Algae as food and feed: Agar-agar, Alginic acid and Carrageenan; Diatomite. Resource potential of algae: Application of algae as fuel, agriculture and pharmaceutical. Phycoremediation. Role of algae in CO ₂ sequestration, Algae as indicator of water pollution, algal bioinoculants, Bioluminescence.							

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various				
part of internal component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –				
be included in the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved				
Examinationquestionpaper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,				
	Professional				
	Competency, Professional Communication and				
	Transferrable Skill				

Recommended Texts:

- 1. Dehradun. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5th Ed., Cambridge University Press,London.
- 2. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi
- 3. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, RastogiPublication, Meerut.
- 4. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 5. Ian Morris. 1977. An introduction to the algae. Hutchinson & Co (Publishers) Ltd. London.

References Books:

- 1. Aziz, F and Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
- 2. Mihir Kumar, D. 2010. Algal Biotechnology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 3. Chapman V.J. and Chapman D.J, 2013. The Algae. Alpha Numera.
- 4. Fritsch, F.E. 1945. Structure and reproduction of Algae. Cambridge University press.
- 5. Round, FE. 1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
- 6. Lee, R.D. 2008. Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- 7. Bold, H.C and Wynne, M.J. 1978. Introduction to the Algae: Structure and Function. Prantice Hall of India New Delhi.

Web Resources:

1. https://www.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-and-Nutritional-Uses-of-

Algae/Pereira/p/book/9781498755382

- 2. https://www.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-and-Nutritional-Uses-of-Algae/Pereira/p/book/9781498755382
- 3. https://www.crcpress.com/Algae-Anatomy-Biochemistry-and-Biotechnology-Second-Edition/Barsanti-Gualtieri/p/book/9781439867327
- 4. https://www.crcpress.com/Marine-Algae-Biodiversity-Taxonomy-Environmental-Assessment-and-Biotechnology/Pereira-Neto/p/book/9781466581678
- 5. https://www.kopykitab.com/Botany-For-Degree-Students-ALGAE-by-B-R-Vashishta-Dr-A-K-Sinha-Dr-V-P-Singh
- 6. https://www.wileyindia.com/a-textbook-of-algae.html
- 7. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/algae-biotechnology
- 8. https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/life-sciences/botany/a-textbookalgae/9788188237449/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO6	PSO7	PSO8	PSO9	PSO10
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	`1	3	3
CO 3	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

CORE-II PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE - PRACTICAL-I

Title of theC	ourse	PLANT DIVERS	ITY	- I: ALGAE Pra	ctical I					
Paper Numb	oer	CORE II								
Category	Core	Year Semester	I	Credits	4	Course Code	23BBO1P1			
Instructional	Hours	Lecture		 `utorial	Lab Pr	actice	Total			
per week		1	-		4		4			
Pre-requisite		Students should be	 famil	iar with the basics	of algae.					
Learning Ob		Stadelins silvara ve	1411111		or argue.					
C1	To int	develop skills to idernal organization.			n habitat, thallu	ıs structu	re and the			
C2	C2 To identify microalgae in a mixture.									
C3										
C4		study the economic		<u>*</u>						
C5		understand importa								
Course	I	completion of this c	1	Programme						
outcomes:C				outcomes						
CO1	CO	Recall andidentify	alga	e using keyidentifi	ication characte	ers.	K1			
CO 2		2 Demonstrate pracentification of algal for				ntand	K2			
CO 3		O3 Describethe international labus					K3			
CO 4		CO4 Decipherthe algal diversity infresh/marine water and their economic significance.								
CO 5	CO:	5 Evaluatethe variou		K5						
	com	mercialpurposes								
l			EXP	ERIMENTS						

- 1. Micro-preparation of the types prescribed in the syllabus.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Identifying types of algal mixture.
- 4. Economic importance of Algae as: (i) Food (ii) Feed (iii) Biofertilizers (iv) Seaweed liquid fertilizer (v)Hydrogen production by algae (vi) SCP (vii) Agar Agar (viii) Alginate (ix) Diatomaceous earth.
- 5. Field visit to study fresh water/marine water algal habitats.
- 6. Visit to nearby industry actively engaged in algal technology.

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
	competitive examinations UPSC /TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /
be included the External Examination	GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

Recommended Texts

- 1. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany-1 (10th ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Round, FE. 1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Aziz, F and Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
- 5. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

Reference Books:

- 1. Nancy Serediak and M. Huynh. 2011. Algae identification lab Guide. Accompanying
- 2. manual to algae identification field guide, Ottawa Agriculture and Agri foodCanada publisher.
- 3. Chapman, V.J and Chapaman, D.J. 1960. The Algae, ELBS & MacMillan, London.
- 4. Lee, R.D. 2008. Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- 5. Dehradun. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5th Ed., Cambridge University Press, London.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Algae-Sundara-Rajan/dp/8126106492
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_of_Algae.html?id= 8d5DAAAACAAJ&redir esc=
- 3. https://freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Concepts-of-Botany-Algae- (PDF-21P).html
- 4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-in/book/210152662/algae/sachin-kumar-mandotra/
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Algae.html?id=s1P855ZWc0kC&redir_esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	3	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3

I YEAR- I SEMESTER COURSE CODE: 23BBO1P1 CORE II - PLANT DIVERSITY I (ALGAE) -

PRACTICAL- I

Time: 3hrs

INTERNAL QUESTION

Max. Marks: 25

1.	Take T.S of the given material <u>A (Vegetative part)</u> & <u>B</u> (Reproductive part). Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides for valuation.	2x4 = 8
2.	(Section-1,Identification-1,, Diagram-1, Notes-1) Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>C</u> (Vegetative part) & <u>D</u> (Reproductive part)	2×3=6
3.	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1) Identify the algal species $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ from the given mixture of algae	1x3=3
٥.	(Procedure-1, Identification of two Species – Each species 1+1)	145 5
4.	Identify and write the economic importance of F(Identification-1, Uses-2)	1x3=3
5.	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25
	INTERNAL	
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
1.	<u>A</u> (Vegetative part) & B (Reproductive part) (Green algae, Brown algae and Red algae) –materials to be given. (Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	2x4 = 8
2.	<u>C (</u> Vegetative part) & <u>D (</u> Reproductive part) (Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/ Oedogonium) Micro slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given	2×3=6
3.	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1) <u>E</u> -Algal mixture to be given ((Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/Oedogonium) (Procedure-1, Identification of two Species- Each species	1x3=3
	1+11)	
4.	<u>F</u> - Economic products of algae prescribed in the syllabus	1x3=3
5.	(Identification-1, Uses-2) Continuous assessment	5
	T-4-1	25
	Total	25

I YEAR- I SEMESTER **COURSE CODE: 23BBO1P1** CORE II PLANT DIVERSITY I (ALGAE) - PRACTICAL- I EXTERNAL QUESTION

	Time: 3hrs Max. I	Marks: 75
1.	Take T.S of the given material <u>A&B (Vegetative part)</u> & <u>C&D</u> (Reproductive part). Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides forvaluation. (Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	4x7 = 28
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>E&F (Vegetative part& G&H</u> (Reproductive part) (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	4×5=20
3.	write the procedure and species name in the given Algal mixture - I (Procedure-2, Identification of two Species Each species 1+1)	1x4=4
4.	Identify and write the economic importance of $\underline{J} \& \underline{K}$	2x4=8
	(Identification-1, Uses-3)	
	Submission of Herbarium	4
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	75
	EXTERNAL KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
1.	A&B (Vegetative part) & C&D (Reproductive part) (Green algae, Brown algae and Red algae) –materials to be given.	4x7 = 28
2.	(Identification-1, Section-2, Diagram-2, Notes-2) <u>E&F (</u> Vegetative part) & <u>G&H (</u> Reproductive part) (Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/ Oedogonium) Micro slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	4×5=20)
3.	<u>I</u> –Algal mixture to be given (Procedure-2, Identification of two Species– Each species 1+1)	1x4=4
4.	$\underline{J} \& \underline{K}$ – Economic products of algae, prescribed in the syllabus (Identification-1 , Uses-3)	2x4=8
	Submission of Herbarium	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	75

75

Skill Enhancement course -I 1. ORGANIC FARMING

Title of the C	ourse	O	RGANIC FAR		NG			
Paper Num	ber	Sk	ill Enhancemer	ıt co	urse -I			
Catagory ST	EC-I A		Year	Т	Credits	2	Cours	rseCode
Category SE	2C-1 A	_	Semester	I	Credits	2		SO1S1
Instructional	Поима			I		I ab Duastica		
Instructional	Hours	-	Lecture		1 utoriai	Lab Practice	Total	
per week			2	<u> </u>	1		•	2
Pre-requisite			students to gain	knov	rledge on the scop	be of organic fai	rming a	and its significance.
Learning Ob			la students to se	in 121	novelodge on the g	aana af angania	formir	a and ita
CI	sign			III KI	nowledge on the s	cope of organic	Tariiiii	ig and its
C2				ights	s sustainable agri	culture, green	manur	ing, recycling and
-	com	-	-	-6		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
С3				al an	d chemical proper	rties of soil.		
C4		_	sustainable agri					
C5		low	about the impor	tanc	e of biofertilizers.		Т	
Course outco			.1 . 1 .	'11	1 11 .			Programme
On completion CO	of this	cou	rse, the students	W1II	be able to:			Outcomes
	the diff	erer	at forms of hiofe	rtiliz	ers and their uses			K1
					erns, and processe		r	K1 K2
growth in cro			•	Putt	orno, ana processe	of cuctoffu for	•	
	<u> </u>			gree	n manure and d	evelop strategi	es to	К3
increase crop								
					iofertilizers in soi			K4
-		_			and quality chec	k of medicinal	herbs	K5
considering t	he pract	ıcal	issues pertinent	to I		TENTS		
		So	il – physical cl	nemi.			oil che	emicals –fertilizers,
								on, consequences of
UNIT I		-			e to soil and crops			, ₁
		Or	ganic farming -	- def	inition, basic con-	cept of organic	farmir	ng, integrated plant
								sease management,
UNIT II	[. Sustainable	agricul	ture practices-crop
			ation, mixed cro				`aa.	anymas Cammasts
								nanures, Composts, nportance of green
UNIT II	T		-		-	_		ganic manure-cow
01,111	_				ethods, production			6
								nobacteria, Azolla
UNIT IV	V		d Vesicular Arbi					
	,					l, agricultural	and I	ndustrial wastes -
UNIT V			ocompost makin			1		• ,•,•
Extended Component (is								rarious competitive
component of			to be			NEI / UGC –	CSIR	/ GATE / TNPSC /
included in	• .		External others	to be	e solved			
			L					

Examination	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
question paper)							
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

Recommended Texts

- 1. NIIR Board. 2012. The complete Technology Book on Biofertilizer and organic farming. 2nd Edition. NIIR Project Consultancy Services.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3. Subba Rao N.S. 2017. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. Fourth Edition. Medtech.
- 4. Vayas,S.C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.
- 5. Dongarjal, R.P and Zade, S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest Management Akinik Publications, New Delhi.

Reference Books

- 1. Vayas,S.C, Vayas, S and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.
- 2. Sathe, T.V.2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3 Subha Rao, N.S.2000. Soil Microbiology, Oxford & IBH Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Reddy, S.R. 2019. Fundamentals of Agronomy Kalyani Publications, Uttar Pradesh
- 5. Tolanur, S. 2018. Fundamentals of Soil Science IIndEdition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi

Web Resources

https://www.amazon.com/Beginners-Practical-botanical-horticulture-landscape-ebook/dp/B00MOURUNY https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=323

http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Agriculture-Books.html

https://casfs.ucsc.edu/about/publications/Teaching-Organic-Farming/PDF-downloads/TOFG-all.pdf https://www.amazon.in/s?k=the+organic+farming+manual&hvadid=72636563575133&hvbmt=bb&hvdev

=c&hvqmt=b&tag=msndeskstdin-21&ref=pd sl 6sbf0qtxcy b

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	3

Skill Enhancement course -I

2. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Title of	the Course		ENVIDONIA	TF.	NI	TAL DIOTECH	NOLOCV					
			Skill Enhance		_	TAL BIOTECH	NULUGI					
	Number SEC- I B	Ye		en I		Credits	2	Car	urseCode			
Category	SEC-1B					Credits	2		BBO1S2			
		Se	mester	I				231	DD0132			
Instruction	al Hauss	T o	241110	Ц	Т	Cutorial	Lab Practice	Tot	tal			
per week	iai nours	Le	ecture 2		1	utoriai	Lab Fractice	10	2			
-	24 -	Т.,			:	-	- - C 1 1	.:				
Pre-requisi		101	understand the	va	ırı	ous applications of	oi environmentai t	ental biotechnology.				
	Objectives	ıdan	t to the verious	. 4	01	valanad and annli	cations of environ	mont	al hiotochnology			
							nd bioleaching usi					
			n of water bod			oloremediation ar	id bioleaching usi	iig O	W1O5.			
C4-To know				ics	··							
C5-To stud												
Course out			Julization.						Programme			
		cours	se, the students	w	ill	l be able to:CO			Outcomes			
						and control measu	ures.		K1			
						Os on environmer			K2			
						ental protection s			К3			
						r, and soil quality			K4			
process.												
	-		ns of internatio	na	11	legislations and po	olicies for		K5			
environmen	tal protection	on.										
						CONT	ENTS					
***************************************			duction:	• 1		. 1 ' D 11	4.5	,	.1. 1)			
UNIT							ution and its cause	es (ot	itline only)			
LINIT						of polluted water						
UNIT							tals and pesticide temoval of oil spi					
							acteristics of sewa					
			_			nerobic digestion.	acteristics of sew	age t	ind objectives in			
			•			and their treatme	ent:					
UNIT			-				dation of Xenob	iotics	- pathways of			
							inated biphenyl de					
			emediation:	-								
UNIT	IV I	ntro	duction to bior	en	ne	diation, ex situ an	nd <i>in situ</i> bioremed	liatio	n.			
			netallurgy and									
UNIT	'V I						ns and biocorrosic					
Extended							from various com					
Profession							TE / TNPSC /oth	ers to	be solved			
Componer		(To	be discussed d	lur	in	g the Tutorial hou	ır)					
part of												
componen												
Not to	be											

included in the	
External	
Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
from this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	

Recommended Texts

- 1. Alan Scragg. 1999. Environmental Biotechnology. Pearson Education Limited.
- 2. Dubey R.C. 2004. A text book of Biotechnology aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 3. Joseph C. Deniel. 1996. Environmental aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 4. Keeshav Thehan. 1997. Biotechnology, New age international)P) Limited, New Delhi.
- 5. Chandra, A.M and Ghosh, S.K. 2010. Remote sensing and Geographical Information System, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Sharma, P.D. 2005. Environmental Microbiology, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Raina Maier M. Iran Pepper L., Charles P. Gerba, 2000, Environmental Microbiology, Academic press, U.K.
- 3. Alexander N. Glazer and Hiroshi Nikaido. 1994. Microbial Biotechnology.
- 4. Special issue on Bioremediation and biodegradation. Indian Journal of Experimental Biology, September 2003. Vol. 41(9). National Institute of Science Communication and Information Resources, CSIR New Delhi.
- 5. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-biotechnology/vallero/978-0-12-407776-8
- 2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Environmental-Biotechnology.html
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/INTRODUCTION-ENVIRONMENTAL-BIOTECHNOLOGY-K-Chatterjiebook/dp/800K7YGIWI
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook_of_Environmental_Biotechnology.html?id=Q2ROF x0WtBOC&redir_esc=y
- 5. http://library.umac.mo/ebooks/b28045907.pdf

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

Skill Enhancement course -I

3. NURSERY AND LANDSCAPING

7	Title of the C	ourse		NURSERY	ΥA	ND LANI	OSCAPING			
Pa	per Number		Ski	ll Enhancemer	ıt c	ourse -I				
Category		SEC-I C		Year	I	Credits	2	Course	23BBO1S3	
				Semester	Ι	1		Code		
Instruction	nal Hours			Lecture	7	Futorial	Lab Practice	Total	1	
per week			Ī	2		-	_		2	
Pre-requis	site			Students should	1 k	now about	the fundamen	tal conce	pts of nursery	
				and landscaping	g.					
Learning										
C1				ance of growing			practice the	knowledg	ge gained by	
				and ornamenta						
C2				ens and become	en	trepreneur	ın Horticulture	; .		
C3	To study the									
C4 To know about nursery structure.										
C5 To learn about gardening. Course outcomes:									Duoguamma	
	ourse the	etud	lents will be abl	le to	· ·		-	Programme Outcomes		
CO	tion of this c	Juisc, mc	stuu	ients win be abi	outcomes					
	ize the basic	principles	s and	d components of	f øa	rdening.			K1	
				ng and concept			arrangement.		K2	
				us types of gard				and	K3 &	
art of bon	-	C		,,					K6	
					d landscaping patterns. K4					
		in special	l typ	es of gardens fo	for outdoor and indoor K5 & K6					
landscapii	ng.									
******					CONTENTS scans of pursons and landscaping					
UNIT I			_		cope of nursery and landscaping. outting, layering, grafting, budding, Floriculture – Rose,					
****		-	_	_	•	ering, gra	fting, budding	, Floricul	ture – Rose,	
UNIT II				nine – cultivatio						
				garden, inform			regetable garde	en, lands	caped layout	
UNIT II				and maintenar						
UNIT IN	Nursery culture.	structure	es –	Green house -	- S	hade hous	se, Mist chamb	per – Toj	oıary, Bonsai	
UNIT V				; – vermicompo						
		-		(is a part of	1	~	related to the		•	
		ly,Not to	be ir	ncluded in the			mpetitiveexami			
	Examination						GC – CSIR / GA	ATE / TN	PSC /others	
question paper) to be solved								na T4'	1 have)	
Clailla acc	uirad fram 1			V nov.1a	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
course	uired from the	118			Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication					
Course						errable Ski	•	nai Cuill	numcanon	
				anu ma	1131	CITAUIC DK	111			

Recommended Texts

- 1. Amarnath V. 2006. Nursery and Landscaping, M/s IBD Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Butts, E and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
- 3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH publishing co, New Delhi.
- 4. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 5. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.

Reference Books

- 1. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Agrawal, P.K. 1993. Hand Book of Seed Technology, Dept. of Agriculture and Cooperation, National Seed Corporation Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3rd Ed.), W.H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, USA.
- 4. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.
- 5. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I –IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/higher-education-ebooks/higher-education-ebooks/Agricultural-Industry-agriculture-eBooks/Nursery-And-Landscaping-by-V-Amarnath
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Nursery-Landscaping-Veena-Amarnath/dp/8177542788
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening/b?ie=UTF8&node=1637077031
- 4. https://in.pinterest.com/pin/496733033900458021/?lp=true
- 5. https://www.gardenvisit.com/ebooks

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	1
CO 4	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	3	2	3

FOUNDATION COURSE FOR BOTANY BASICS OF BOTANY

	Title	of the Cou	urse	BA	SI	CS OF BOT	ANY		
	Pap	er Numbe	er	For	ınd	ation Course			
Categ	gory	FC	Year]	I	Credits	2	Course	23BBO1FC
			Semester]	[1		Code	
Instru	uctiona	al Hours	Lecture		T	utorial	Lab	Total	
per w	eek						Practice		
			2			-	-		2
Pre-re	equisit	te	To recall th	e stuc	lent	ts about the b	pasic aspects o	f botany.	
Learni	ing Ob	jectives							
C1	To 1	earn abou	at the classi	ficatio	on,	distinguishin	g traits, geogi	aphic distrib	oution, and reproductive
cycle of algae, fungi, lichens, and bryophytes.									
C2 To understand the biodiversity by describing and explaining the morphology and reproductive								logy and reproductive	
processes of algae, fungi, bryophytes and microorganisms.									
C3									duction and life history
							ridophytes and		
C4	1								es and eukaryotes and
							s of cellular o		
C5			ig of laws o	f inhe	erit	ance, geneti	c basis of loci	and alleles.	
	se outo		.4						Programme
1	mpleti	on of this	course, the	stude	ents	will be able	to:		Outcomes
CO		41			_:_4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	C.: 11 1		V1
				appre	cıaı	tion of num	an friendly al	igae and the	eir K1
		portance.				and funcion	nd ammaniata	thain adamti	ve K2
strateg	-	n underst	anding of f	meroi	bes	and fungi a	nd appreciate	meir adapu	ve KZ
		mitical un	daratandina		m 01	mhalaar an	atomy and re	un maduation	of K3
	-		nytes and G				atomy and re	production	01 K3
							explain the de	evelonment	of K4
cells.	ipuic (iio biidoi	are una lu	101101	. 0.	comb and t	Apium me u	Ciopmont	
	lerstan	d the cor	re concepts	and	fur	ndamentals	of plant biote	chnology a	nd K5
		neering.	1				•	<i></i>	

	CONTENTS
UNIT I	BIODIVERSITY Systematics: Two Kingdom and Five Kingdom systems - Salient features of various Plant Groups: Algae, Fungi, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms- Viruses - Bacteria.
UNIT II	CELL BIOLOGY Cell as the basic unit of life - Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cell (Plant Cell) - Light Microscope and Electron Microscope Ultra Structureof Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cells - Cell Wall - Cell Membrane Plastids, Ribosomes.
UNIT III	PLANT MORPHOLOGY Structure and Modification of Root, Stem and Leaf - Structure and Types of Inflorescences - Structure and Types of Flowers, Fruits and Seeds.
UNIT IV	GENETICS Concept of Heredity and Variation - Mendel's Laws of Inheritance.

UNIT V	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY Cell as a Physiological Unit: Water relations -Absorption and movement: Diffusion, Osmosis, Plasmolysis, Imbibition -Permeability, Water Potential - Transpiration - Movement - Mineral Nutrition							
part of inte	rofessional Comprnal component in the External left)	only, Not to	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acqui	red from this	Knowledge,	Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
course		Competency	cy, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					

Recommended Texts

- 1. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.
- 4. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology, IV Edition, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey B.P. 1986, Text Book of Botany (College Botany) Vol I and II, S.Chand and Co. New Delhi.
- 6. Rao, K., Krishnamurthy, K.V and Rao, G.S. 1979. Ancillary Botany, S. Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.

Reference books

- 1. Parihar, N.S. 2012. An introduction to Embryophyta Pteridophytes Surject Publications, Delhi.
- 2. Alexopoulos, C.J. 2013. Introduction to Mycology. Willey Eastern Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Gymnosperms. Chand & Company Ltd, Delhi.
- 4. Coulter, M. Jhon, 2014. Morphology of Gymnosperms. Surject Publications, Delhi.
- 1. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Algae. 2014. Chand & Company Ltd, Delhi.
- 2. Parihar, N.S. 2013. An introduction to Embryophyta –Bryophytes -, Surject Publications, Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1.https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/the-algae-world
- 2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF-15P).html
- 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm
- 4. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/
- 5.https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
- 6. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
- 7. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
- 3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

CORE-III PLANT DIVERSITY II FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS

Title of the Cou	irse			T DIVER			NGI, BACTE	RIA,	VIRUSES,	
				T PATHO	LOGY A	ND L	ICHENS			
Paper Number			CORE	III		1				
Category	Core III	Yea	ır	I	Credits	4	Course	23BB	O2C1	
		Sen	nester	II			Code			
Instructional Ho	ours	Lec	ture	Tutorial		Lab	Lab Practice		Total	
per week	·	3		2					5	
Pre-requisite		Students should be familiar with the basics of fungi, bacteria, viruses and lichens.								
Learning Object	ctives									
C 1					eristics of	fungi	as being hetere	otrophi	ic,	
	unicellular									
C2	To understand the biology of fungi and to discuss the importance of								of	
		fungi in various ecological roles								
C3	To understand lichen structure, function, identification, and ecology; Comprehend the events of symbiosis and lichenization and to									
	demonstrat		•				agias	and 1	to	
C4							their symptom	ıc		
C5	To underst							15.		
Course	On comple								Programme	
outcomes:CO	on compre	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	i or unis	ourse, me	Statellits	, 111 0			outcomes	
CO1				eral charace symptom		f mic	robes, fungi an	d	K1	
CO 2		Develop an understanding of microbes, fungi and lichens and K2								
	apprec	appreciate their adaptive strategies based on structural								
	organiz									
CO 3	3. Identify locations a					accor	ding to geogra	aphical	K3	
CO 4							chnology with cutical applicat	ions.	K4	
CO 5	5. Determ	nine					bes, fungiand		K5	
	lichens	5.			EXPERIN	/ ENT	ГС			
	FUNGI			-	LAPEKIN	ILN.	15			
UNIT I	Classificat Characteris	stic stor tina	features y of clas (<i>Pezi</i>	s, thallus or sses, each value, Basi	rganizatior with one su idiomycoti	n, moo uitabl na	de of nutrition, e example: Zyg (<i>Pleurotus</i>)	struct gomyc	for classification, ure, reproduction otina (<i>Rhizopus</i>), Deuteromycotina	

UNIT	II	ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE	CE OF FUNGI:
			eurotus (food). Fungi in agriculture application
		(biofertilizers): Mycotoxins (biofertilizers)	piopesticides), Production of industrially important
		products from fungi- alcohol	(ethanol), organic acids (citric acid), enzymes
		(protease). Vitamins (Vitamin	B-complex and Vitamin B-12), applications of fungi in
			icillin). Importance of VAM fungi. Harmful effects of
		Fungi. Agriculture (Biofertiliz	zers); Mycotoxins
		BACTERIA, VIRUS:	
UNIT I	III	Classification(Bergey's, 1994	
			ses general characters, structure and reproduction.
		PLANT PATHOLOGY:	
			iseases; Geographical distribution of diseases; Etiology;
UNIT 1	IV		Disease cycle and environmental relation; prevention
			g plant diseases. General characters of Bacteria and
		Viruses.	
			anker and Bacterial wilt of Banana, Viral diseases –
			aring of Papaya, Fungal diseases – Blast disease in rice.
		LICHEN:	
			abitat, nature of association, Structure, Nature of
			Study of growth forms of lichens (crustose, foliose and
UNIT	1 7	/ 1	thallus organization, reproduction and ecological
UNII	V	significance of lichens with sp	
			chens : food, fodder and nutrition, flavor, tanning and les, Brewing and distillation, minerals, Natural
			c, Siddha), pharmaceutical products, biodegradation
			onitoring, soil formation, nitrogen fixation, Harmful
		aspects, poison from lichens,	omtoring, son formation, introgen fixation, frammu
Extended	Professi	onal Component (isa part of	Questions related to the above topics, from various
		nt only, Not to beincluded in	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC
		• *	_
theExtern		ination	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To
question p	aper)		be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acc	quiredfro	m this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
course			ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
			Communication and Transferrable Skill
1			

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Pandey, B.P. 1997. College Botany. Vol. I Fungi & Pathology.
- 2. Mehrotra, R.S and Aneja, K.R. 2003. An introduction to mycology. Newage International (P) Ltd, Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrialresidues utilization. Springer.
- 4. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, CurrentPerspectives and Potential Applications, IK International.
- 5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Bookagency, Kolkata.
- 6. Sharma, P.D. 2011. Plant Pathology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut, India.
- 7. Mahendra Rai. 2009. Advances in Fungal Biotechnology. I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., Blackwell, M. 1996. Introductory Mycology. 4th edition. John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Singapore.
- 2. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi. 3rd edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2011. Fungi and allied microbes The McGraw –Hill companies, New Delhi.
- 4. Burnett, J.H. 1971. The fundamentals of Mycology. ELBS Publication, London.
- 5. Bessey, E.A. 1979. Morphology and Taxonomy of fungi, Vikas publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Dharani Dhar Awasthi. 2000. A Handbook of Lichens Vedams eBooks (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 7. Pelzer, M.J., Chan, E.C.S and Krieg, N.R. 1983. Microbiology, Tata MaGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 8. Pandey, P.B. 2014. College Botany- 1: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 9. Mishra, A. and Agarwal, R.P. 1978. Lichens A Preliminary Text. Oxford and IBH.
- 10. Pandey, B.P. 2005. College Botany I: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta.S Chand & Company

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Fungi-Sarah-C-Watkinson-ebook/dp/B0199YFDFE
- 2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/A-text-book-of- mycology-and-plant-pathology.html
- 3. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Mycology-Books.html
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Introductory- Mycology.html
- 6. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF- 15P).html

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

CORE-IV PLANT DIVERSITY II FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PATHOLOGY ANDLICHENS - PRACTICAL-II

Title of the Course PLANT DIVERSITY –II: FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSE PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS –Practical II									PLANT						
Paper Num	ber		RE IV	<u>D</u> LICI											
Category	Co	re	Year	I	Credits	4	Cour	·se	23BBO2P1						
			Semester	II	-		Code	,							
Instructional Ho	ours		Lecture Tutorial			Lab Pra	actice	Total	1						
per week			1	-		3		4							
Pre-requisite		Students should be familiar with the basics of fungi and lichens.						nens.							
Learning Obje	ctives														
C1			le students to ide				oscopi	c fungi.							
C2			are microslides o												
C3			w the presence	e of p	athogen in	iside the	plant	tissues	through						
	I		opic sections.												
C4			ntify the bryophytes based on the morphology, and microslides.												
C5			w the economic importance of the microbes studied.												
Course	On con	npletio	on of this course		Programme										
outcomes:CO									outcomes						
CO1	1. Ide	ntify 1	nicrobes, fungi	and lich	ens using				K1						
	key ide	entifyi	ntifying characters												
CO 2	2. Deve	elop p	ractical skills fo	rculturi	ng and cult	ivation of	fungi.		K2						
CO 3	3. Identify and select suitable control measures for the condiseases.						mmon	plant	K3						
CO 4	4. Ana	lyze th	e characteristics	gens	K4										
CO 5	5. Acco		useful role of f	ungiin a	griculture	and pharn	naceut	the useful role of fungiin agriculture and pharmaceutical K5							

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Microscopic observation of vegetative and reproductive structures of types prescribed in the syllabus through temporary preparations and permanent slides.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photograph.
- 4. Protocol for mushroom cultivation.
- 5. Inoculation techniques for fungal culture (Demonstration only).
- 6. Study of economically important products obtained from fungi: Fungal biofertilizers, biopesticides, biofungicide (*Trichoderma*), edible mushroom/Yeast, organic acids (citric acid) enzymes (protease), antibiotics and vitamins.
- 7. Mycorrhiza: ecto-mycorrhiza and endo-mycorrhiza (Photographs)
- 8. Visit to fungal biotechnology laboratories.
- 9. Ultra sturcture of bacteria.
- 10.Structure of bacteriophage.
- 10. Micro-preparation of *Usnea* to study vegetative and reproductive structures.
- 11. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 12. Study of thallus and reproductive structures (apothecium) through permanent slides.
- 13. Economic importance of Lichens Dye and perfume.

Recommended Texts:

- 1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. AuthorHouse, Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Das, S and Saha, R. 2020. Microbiology Practical Manual. CBS Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 3. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge UniversityPress, Cambridge.
- 4. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.
- 5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.

Reference Books:

- 1. Alexopoulos, J and Mims, W. 1985. Introductory Mycology, Wiley Eastern Limited NewDelhi.
- 2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10th ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 4. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer.
- 5. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, Current Perspectives and Potential Applications, IK International.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Fungi-Fungicides/dp/B0025AEFP4
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Mycology.html?id=5ycJAQAAMAAJ&redir_e sc=y
- 3. https://www.flipkart.com/colour-handbook-practical-plant-pathology/p/itmefsn6dyhfhs9b
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical Botany.html?id=T5narQEACAAJ&redir escy
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

			WICH I I O	<u> </u>	o meet o mie	5.				
-COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

I YEAR- II SEMESTER COURSE CODE:

CORE IV - PLANT DIVERSITY II (PLANT DIVERSITY II – (FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS)

INTERNAL QUESTION

Max. Marks: 25

Time: 3hr

	Time: Sur	Max. Marks: 25
1.	Take T.S of the given material <u>A&B</u> . Stain and mount in Glycer Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the sli forvaluation. (Section-1, Identification-1, , Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	Write down the flow chart of <u>C</u> & <u>D</u> (Flow chart -2)	2×2=04
3.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>E</u> , <u>F&G</u> (Identification-0.5, Sketches-0.5, Notes-1)	3×2=06
4.	Identify and write notes on <u>H</u> (Identification-1, Uses-1)	1×2=02
	Continuous assessment	5
	To	otal 25
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	N
	Time: 3hr	Max. Marks: 25
1.	<u>A</u> (<i>Pleurotus/Cercospora</i>) and <u>B</u> - (Usnea) Vegetative/reproductive part materials to be given. (Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	2x4 = 08
2.	<u>C</u> (inoculation of fungal culture /Mushroom Cultivation) & <u>D</u> (Ethanol Production)- Specimens/Photographs/Model to be given (Flow chart -2)	2×2=04
2		
3.	<u>E</u> (Fungi, Bacteria, Virus and Lichen), <u>F</u> (Mycoplasma/Virus) & <u>G</u> (<u>P</u> lant pathology) Micro slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given (<u>Identification-0.5</u> , <u>Sketches-0.5</u> , <u>Notes-1</u>)	3×2=06
 4. 	(Mycoplasma/Virus) & <u>G (Plant pathology)</u> Micro slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given (Identification-0.5, Sketches-0.5, Notes-1) <u>H</u> – Economic important of lichen prescribed in the syllabus	3×2=06 1×2=02
	(Mycoplasma/Virus) & G (Plant pathology) Micro slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given (Identification-0.5, Sketches-0.5, Notes-1) H – Economic important of lichen prescribed in the syllabus (Identification-1, Uses-1)	
	(Mycoplasma/Virus) & <u>G (Plant pathology)</u> Micro slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given (Identification-0.5, Sketches-0.5, Notes-1) <u>H</u> – Economic important of lichen prescribed in the syllabus	1×2=02

I YEAR- II SEMESTER COURSE CODE: 23BBO2P1 CORE II - PLANT DIVERSITY II –

(FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS)

EXTERNAL QUESTION

Max. Marks: 75

Time: 3hrs

	Time: 3nrs	Max. Max	arks: 75
1.	Take T.S of the given material <u>A,B&C</u> . Stain and mount in Glyce Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slid valuation (Section-3, Identification-1, , Diagram-2, Notes-2)		3x8 =24
2.	Write down the flow chart of D &E (Identification-1, Flow chart -4)		2×5=10
3.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on F & G (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)		2×5=10
6.	Identify and write the economic importance of H , I & J (Identification-1, Uses-2)		3x4=12
7.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on K		1x5=05
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)		
9.	Submission of Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photog	graph	04
	Submission of Record Note Book		10
		Total	75
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION Time: 3hrs	Max. M	arks: 75
1.	A, B (Pleurotus, Cercospora) & C - (Usnea) – Vegetative and reproductive part materials to be given.		3x8 = 24
2.	(Section-3, Identification-1, , Diagram-2, Notes-2) <u>D</u> (inoculation of fungal culture/ Mushroom Cultivation) & E Production)- Specimens/Photographs/Model to be given (Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	Ethanol	2×5=10
3.	Micro slides (Vegetative and reproductive) to be given $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$ (<i>Rhizof (Peziza</i>).	pus) & <u>F</u>	2×5=10
4.	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2) Micro slides/Photography to be given <u>H</u> (Bacteria), <u>I</u> (Mycoplasma/Virus), J – (Lichen) (Identification 1, Sketches 2, Notes 2)		3x4=12
7.	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2) K - Specimen /Photography to be given_plant pathology prescrit the syllabus (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	ped in	1x5=05
9.	Submission of Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photog	graph	04
	(any four sheets)		10
	Submission of Record Note Book	Total	10 75

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II

A. MUSHROOM CULTIVATION

Title of the Course	MUSHROOM CULTIVATION							
Paper Number	Skill Enhancement Course-II							
Category	SEC-II A	Year	I	Credits	2	CourseCode		
		Semester	II			23BBO2S1		
Instructional Ho	ours	Lecture	Tutor	ial	Lab Practice			
per week		2			2			
Pre-requisite	Basic knowledge on structure and function of various groups of mushrooms.							
Course Objecti								
C1	To learn and develop skills in mushroom cultivation.							
C2	To understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine and health.							
C3	To cultivate mushroom cultivation in small scale industry.							
C4	To learn abou	at diseases and post harvest technology.						
C5	1							
Course outcomes:CO	On completio	Programme outcomes						
CO1	Recall various types and categories of mushroom.					K1		
CO 2	2. Explain about various types of food technologies K2 associated withmushroom industry.							
CO 3	3.Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various types of mushroom.							
CO 4	4. Analyze and decipher theen vironmental factors and economic value associated with mushroom cultivation							
CO 5	_	evelop new methods and strategies to contribute to hroom production.						
	CONTENTS							
UNIT I Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of edipoisonous mushroom, Nutritive values, life cycle of commedible mushrooms.								
UNIT II	Mushroom cultivation, prospects and scope of Mushroom cultivation in small scale Industry.							
UNIT III	Life cycle of Pleurotus spp and Agaricus spp.							
UNIT IV	Spawn production, growth media, spawn running and harvesting of mushroomsand marketing.							
UNIT V	Diseases and post harvest technology, Insect pests, nematodes, mites, viruses, fungal competitors and other important diseases.							

Extended Professional Component (is a part ofinternal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

1. Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication.

Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991. Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil NaduAgricultural University, Coimbatore.

- 3. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappco, The Bangalore Printingand Publishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore 560018.
- 4. Sing. 2005. Modern Mushroom Cultivation, International Book Distributors, Dehradun.
- 5. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation conservation, strainimprovement with their marketing. Daya Publishing House.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication.
- Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991. Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore.
- 3. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappco, The Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore 560018.
- 4. Nita Bahl. 2002. Handbook on Mushroom 4th edition Vijayprimlani for oxford & IBH publishing co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. Dr.C. Sebastian Rajesekaran Reader in Botany Bishop Heber College, Trichy 17.
- 5. Suman. 2005. Mushroom Cultivation Processing and Uses, M/s. IBD Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X
- 2. http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf
- 3. http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR 8.pdf
- 4. http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Mushroom_Cultivation_in_India.html ?id=6AJx99OGTKEC&redir_esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8
CO1	S			S	M	L	M	M
CO 2	S			M		S	M	S
CO 3	M			S		M		S
CO 4	S	S	S	S		M		S
CO 5	S	S	M				S	S

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II B.HERBAL MEDICINE

Title of th	e Cours	e	Н	ERBAL ME	DICI	NE						
Paper N	umber		S	kill Enhancer	nent C	ourse	-II					
Category		C-II B	Y	ear	I	Cre	dits		2		rseCode BO2S2	
	•		•	Semester	•		II			,		
Instructional 1	Hours			Lecture	Tuto	rial			Lab Practice	2	Total	
per week				2			_		_		2	
Pre-requisite				To understan	d the in	nport	ance	of her	rbal medicine.			
Learning Ob	jectives											
C			To co	understand mmercial valu				of :	medicinal phyt	ocons	stituents of their	
C	2		T	To design and develop medicinal garden.								
C	3		T	o apply the ki	nowled	lge to	culti	vate n	nedical plants.			
C	4		Т	o know the p	harmac	ologi	cal in	nporta	ance of medicir	nal pla	ants.	
C									lary metabolite			
				ommercial va					J			
Course	On con	npleti	on	of this course	e, thest	udent	s will	be al	ble to:		Programme	
outcomes:CO											outcomes	
CO1			ar	nd describe th	e princ	iple o	of cul	tivatio	on of herbal		K 1	
	produc											
CO 2	2. Expl			it the phytoch s	nemistr	yofec	onon	nically	y important		K2	
CO 3		-		iques forevalı esting.	ation (of dru	gadu	lterat	ion through		К3	
CO 4				value added pof herbal med		ing / s	torag	e qua	lity control for		K4	
CO 5		_		skills forculti storage/quali		_	ants a	nd th	eir value added		K5 & K 6	
	CONT									•		
						al dru	ıgs in	India	an System of M	Iedici	ne,	
UNIT I				y - Aim and s								
UNIT II	garden	ing –	Pc	oisonous plan	ts – Ty	pes o	f pla	nt poi	ison; action of	_	rdens; plants for ns; treatment for	
UNIT III	poisons, some poisonous plants; their toxicity and action. Adulteration of crude drugs and its detection – methods of adulteration; types of adulteration. Medicinal plants of export values; rejuvenating herbs; Medicinal uses of Non-flowering plants.								ing herbs;			
UNIT IV	drugs (Two	exa	amples for each	ch plan	t orga	ıns).		t drugs; Rhizoi			
UNIT V	plants	as dr	ugs		Taxo	_			es; Flowers; From some selected			

Extended Professional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
apart of internal Imponent only,	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR						
Not to be included in the	GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during						
ExternalExamination question paper)	he Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquiredfrom this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
course	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and						
	Transferrable Skill						

- 1. Somasundaram, S. 1997. Medicinal botany (MaruthuvarThavaraviyal) (Tamil Medium Book).
- 2. Wallis, T.E. 1967. Text Books of Pharmacognosy. J. & A. ChurchillLtd., London,
- 3. Jains, S.K.. 1996. Medicinal Plants. Deep Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Srivastava, A.K. 2006, Medicinal Plants, International BookDistributors, Dehradun.
- 5. Agarwal, O.P. 1985, Vol. II, Chemistry of organic natural products. S Chand & Company, New Delhi.
- 6. Gamble, J.S. and Fisher, 1921, CEC I, II, III Flora of the Presidency, Madras Volumes.
- 7. Mathew K.M., 1988, Flora of the Tamilnadu and Carnatic.

Reference Books

- 1. Nair, N.C and Henrry, A.N. 1983, Flora of Tamil Nadu, India, Botanical Survey of India.
 - 2. Chopra, R.N., Nagar S.L., and Chopra, I.C. 1956, Glossary of IndianMedicinal Plants.
 - 3. Chopra, R.N., Chopra, I.C., Handa, K.L., and Kapur L.D., 1994, Indigenous drugs of India.
 - 4. Chopra, R.N., Badhuvar R.L and Gosh, G. 1965. Poisonous plants inIndia.
- 5. Miller, L and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing. *Motilal Banarsidass*, *Fourth edition*.
- 6. Patri, F and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook- books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-medicine/_/N- ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 2. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157
- 3. https://www.gpatonline.com/gpat/book-reference-pharmacognosy
- 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/334670695_Book_review_ _Herbal_Drug_Technology
- 5. http://www.eurekaselect.com/node/173492/herbal-medicine-back-to- the-future

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	1	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	3

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II

C. GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE

Title	of the Co	ourse	GLOBA	L CLIMA	TE C	CHANGE					
Paj	per Num	ber	Skill Enl	nancement (Cours	se-II					
Catego	ory		SEC-II C	Year	I	Credits	2	CourseCode 23BBO2S3			
				Semester	II						
Instru	ctional H	lours	1	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per we	ek			2		-	-	2			
Pre-re	quisite			To understa footprint.	o understand the implications of carbon and ecological potprint.						
	ing Obj										
C1	and mit	igation	measures.				on global climate ch	nange			
C2							cal footprint.				
C3	To appl	ly the ki	nowledge 1	to green hou	ise e	ffects.					
C4	To kno	w the ra	in and its	effects on p	lants						
C5						ange issues.					
Cours	se mes:CO	On co	ll be able to:	Programme outcomes							
C	O1		elate to the carbon foo		nic p	pressure on	theenvironment	K1			
С	O 2			the physic		sis of natura	al green gas house	K2			
С	O 3		luatehuma s application	man influenced driver of our climate system K3 ations							
С	O 4		•	the causes and Effects of depletion of the K4 c ozone layer.							
С	O 5		velop news	_	miti	gate issueso	of global	K5 & K 6			
						CONTEN					
UNIT :	<u> </u>					sues. UNFC ogical footp	CC, IPCC, Koyoto print.	protocol,			
UNIT II Stratospheric ozone layer: Evolution of ozone layer; Causes ofdepletion consequences; Effects of enhanced UV-B on plants, microbes, animals, human health and materials; Global efforts formitigation ozone layer depletion.							_				
UNIT	III	Clima source vegeta	te change: es; Consequation and h	ge: Green house effects; causes; Green house gases andtheir equences of climate, oceans, agriculture, natural humans; International efforts on climate change issues.							
UNIT		excess trace e	sive atmosp elements; E	pheric depo Eutrophicati	sitio on.	n of nutrien		-			
UNIT	V	Acid r	ain and its	effects on p	olant	s, animals, n	nicrobes and ecosys	stems.			

Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired fromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
course	ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

- 1. Adger, N. Brown, K and Conway, D. 2012. Global Environmental Change: Understanding the Human Dimensions. The National AcademicPress.
- 2. Turekian. K. K. 1996. Global Environmental Change-Past, Present, and Future. Prentice-Hall.
- 3. Eugene Odum, 2017. Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. Cengage, Bengaluru.
- 4. Sharma P.D. 2019. Plant ecology and phytogeography, RastogiPublications, Meerut.
- 5. Neeraj Nachiketa. 2018 Environmental & Ecology A Dynamicapproach. 2nd Edition GKP Access Publishing.

Reference Books

- 1. Matthew. R.A. 2009. Jon Barnett, Bryan McDonald. Global Environmental Change and Human Security. MIT Press., USA.
- 2. Hester, R.E and Harrison, R.M. 2002. Global Environmental Change.Royal Society of Chemistry.
- 3. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences.2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.
- 4. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2004. An Advanced Text Book of Biodiversity-Principles and Practices. Oxford and IBH Publications Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Kormondy, E.J. 2017. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4thedition.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/the-environment-climate-change-ebooks/2074/
- 2. http://www.ebooks-for-all.com/bookmarks/detail/Climate-Change/onecat/Electronic-books+Environment-and-nature/0/all_items.html
- 3. https://www.smashwords.com/books/category/4727/newest/0/free/any
- 4. https://www.free-ebooks.net/environmental-studies-academic/Global-Warming
- 5. https://www.nap.edu/catalog/14673/climate-change-evidence-impacts-and-choices-pdf-booklet

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	1	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE III BOTANICAL GARDEN AND LANDSCAPING

T:41 f 4	h	•••				N AND LAI				
Title of t		rse		nical Gannanian in the control of th		N AND LA	NDSCAPIN	G		
Paper N Category	umber		SEC-III		III	Credits	2	Солия	23BBO2S4	
Category					VI	Credits	2	Course	23000284	
T44	1 TT -			Semester	V I	T41	T -l-	Code		
Instruction	nai Ho	urs		Lecture		Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week				2		_	-		2	
Pre-requi	site				hould	∟ know about	t the fundan	 nental_con		
	5200			gardeninga						
Learning	g Objec	ctives		•						
C 1							ing and land			
C2					ıs garde	ening styles	and its scop	e in recrea	ation	
C2			etic plant		rondon	adammant-	and atmester	rog		
C3 C4	To inc	ustrate :	uic Signii entrepren	neurial chill	saruen i Is in sti	idents for c	and structur reative lands	cs. scaning de	sion	
			oftware.	Cariai SKIII	is m su	44CIII 101 C	roative lands	caping ac	201811	
C5	To cre	eate the	design or	utdoor and	indoor	gardens an	d inculcate e	entreprene	urial	
	skills	for land								
Course	CO	On co	mpletion	:	Programme					
outcome CO		1 Dag	ogniza fu	laganina	outcomes K1					
							ning and land	iscaping.	K1	
СО	2				nceofga	arden adorni	ments and		K2	
CO	3		gation str		deconi	na fornastha	etic purposes	and	K2	
	3			ecreation.	uscapii	ing foracsine	ine purposes	and	K3&K6	
СО	4			between for		K4				
				ens andt						
СО	5	5. Dev	velop and	ldesign out	K5 & K 6					
			-	l skills for landscaping.						
			TENTS							
				U. ,	_	-	-	-	naking, methods	
UNIT	ľ I			•	_			_	ens, their walk-	
									f gardens, trees, and herbaceous	
			_		-		-	-	climbers and	
		creepe	ers, palms	s, ferns, gra	asses ar	nd cacti succ	culents.			
									S and cultural	
UN	II II								ning, definition,	
					_	-		_	venues, schools, ations, colonies,	
		_	-		•	: play groun		ciccuite st	anons, colonics,	
								of makin	ig bonsai. Parks	
UNI	T III	_	_		-	•			al, informal and	
					_			_	ping for specific	
				itutions, ir irks, corpoi		es, residents	s, nospitals,	roadsides	, traffic islands,	
		uaiiisi	, 11 pa	aks, corpor	aic.					

UNIT IV	Establishment and maintenance, special types of gardens, Bio-aesthetic planning, eco tourism, theme parks, indoor gardening, therapeutic gardening, non-plant components, water scaping, xeriscaping, hardscaping.							
UNIT V	Computer Aided Desig CAD (Computer Aided	ning (CAD) for outdoor and indoorscaping Exposure to Designing).						
		Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired f	rom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

- 1. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture principles and practices, 4th edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Rao Manibhushan K. 1991. Textbook of horticulture. MaC MillanIndia Ltd.
- 3. Gangulee H. C. and Kar A. K. 2004. College Botany Vol II, NewCentral Book Agency
- 4. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I –IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.

Reference Books

- 1. Berry, F. and Kress, J. 1991. Heliconia: An Identification Guide .Smithsonian Books.
- 2. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundredyears of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
- 3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in yourhands(Nature Guides).
- 4. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture principles and practices, 4th edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Edment Senn Andrews. 1994. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Tata. McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., Delhi.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening-Landscape-Design-and-Botanical-Garden/s?rh=n%3A1318122031%2Cp_27%3Aand+Botanical+Gard en
- 2. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening
- 3. https://www.scribd.com/book/530538456/Opportunities-in- Landscape-Architecture-Botanical-Gardens-and-Arboreta-Careers
- 4. https://www.scribd.com/book/305542619/Botanic-Gardens
- 5. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
COs										
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	2

CORE-V PLANT DIVERSITY III

BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

Title of theCou	rse	PLANT	DIVERSITOOPHYTES	TY-III			ND	
Paper Number		C	CORE V					
Category		Core	Year Semester	III	Credits	4 Cours Code	se 23BBO3C1	
Instructional Ho	ours		Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab Prac	ctice Total	
per week			3	2		-	5	
Pre-requisite			Students sl andPterido			with the b	basics of Bryophyte	
Learning Object	ctives		•					
C1	cryptogams.						lar and Vascular	
C2							l Pteridophytes.	
C3	To know the							
C4							nd Pteridophytes.	
C5	To understa	nd anatom	y and repro	ductio	n of Bryop	hytes and I	Pteridophytes.	
Course outcomes:CO	On complete	ion of this	course, the s	studen	ts will be a	ble to:CO	Programme outcomes	
CO1		Recognize morphological variations of Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.						
CO 2		2. Explain the anatomy andreproduction of K2 Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.						
CO 3	3. Comp	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *						
CO 4		er the stag	ges of plant	evolut	ionand the	ir transitio	n K4	
CO 5	5. Access the Pteridophy		role of Bryo	phyte	s and		K5	
	EXPERIM	ENTS						
UNIT I	Economic im and monitoring bandages.	acters of E portance ong), Medic	of Bryophyt cinal uses, h	es – E orticu	cological in lture, indus	mportance strial uses a	1) (up to family). (Pollution indicators and absorbent classes each with	
UNIT II	Bryopsida (P	olytrichun				ocerotopsid	da (Anthoceros) ar	
UNIT III	General Char	PTERIDOPHYTES General Characters of Pteridophytes - Classification (Reimer, 1954). Apogamy as apospory, homospory and heterospory.						
UNIT IV		following	classes: Ps	silotop	sida (Psilo		the taxa belonging to copsida (Selaginella	

UNIT V Origin and evolution Pteridophytes.	Origin and evolution of Pteridophytes. Stelar Evolution. Economic importance of Pteridophytes.					
Extended Professional Componer part of internal component only, I included in the ExternalExaminat question paper)	Not to be competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –					
Skills acquiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.
- 2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series:Recent Advances in Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101.
- 3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition, Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P) Ltd. New Delhi, India.
- 5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes- morphology growth and differentiation. Atma Ram & Sons. Lucknow, India.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill, Chennai.
- 2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III –Pteriodophyta, Central book depot, Allahabad.
- 3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II- McGraw Hill, Chennai
- 4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I.Publication. Chennai.
- 5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & Co,
- 6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.
- 7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.

Web Resources:

- 1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoortenebook/dp/B007NWFWOK
- 3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm
- 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx
- 5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html
- 6. aeTIUC&redir esc=y

Manning with Programme Outcomes:

	mapp	ing with	ı ı oğı am	me Oute	UIIICS.					
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	1	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	3

CORE-VI PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES – PRACTICAL-III

Title of theCo	urse	PLAN	T DIVERSIT	Y III I	BRYOPHY	TES A	ND		
		PTER	IDOPHYTES	- PRA	CTICAL-	III			
Paper Number		CORE	VI						
Category		Core	Year	II	Credits	4	4 Course		23BBO3P1
			Semester	III			Code		
Instructional H	ours		Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab I	Practice	Tot	al
per week			1	-		3		4	
Pre-requisite			Students show Pteridophytes		familiar wi	th the b	pasics of	Bryo	phytes and
Learning Obje									
C1			nts gain expert				chnique.		
C2			ity of Bryophyt						
C3			he anatomical s						ophytes.
C4			ehensive skills						
C5			ucture of fossil		•				
Course	On com	pletion	of this course, t	the stu	dents will b	e able	to:		Programme
outcomes:CO									outcomes
CO1	1.Recog		major groups	of No	ı-vasculara	nd Vas	cular		K1
CO 2	Prescrib	ed inthe	structure of Bry e syllabus.						K2
CO 3	features	3.Identify and illustrate the morphological and anatomical K3 features of bryophytes and Pteridophytes.							
CO 4	4.Develop comprehensive skills insectioning andmicro K4 preparation.						K4		
CO 5			ignificance ofr Pteridophytes		ctive struc	tures in	l		K5

EXPERIMENTS

Bryophytes

- 1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Bryophytes genera included in the theory syllabus.
- 2. Hepaticopsida *Riccia/Marchantia*); Anthocerotopsida (*Anthoceros*) and Bryopsida (*Funaria/Polytrichum*) (Examples may be changed according to the availability of the specimens) (need not study developmental aspects).

Pteridophytes

- 3. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Pteridophytes genera and fossils included in the theory syllabus.

 Psilotopside (Psilotum) Lyappside (Lyappedium/Salaginalla) Sphenopside (Equipatum)
 - Psilotopsida (*Psilotum*), Lycopsida (*Lycopodium/Selaginella*), Sphenopsida (*Equisetum*), Pteropsida (*Adiantum/Marsilea*). (Examples may be changed according to the availability of the specimens).
- 4. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 5. Botanical excursion.

Extended P	rofessional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
partof	internal component only, Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –
to be include	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be
Examinatio	on question paper)	Control of the first of the second of the se

	discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi publication.
- 4. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes—morphology growth and differentiation. Atma Ram & Sons. Lucknow, India.
- 5. Tuba Z., Slack N.G. and Stark L.R. 2011. Bryophyte Ecology and ClimateChange. Cambridge university press, Cambridge.

Reference Books

- 1. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogipublication.
- 2. Mohammed Gufran Khan, Shite Gatew and Bedilu Bekele. 2012. Practical manual for Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. Lambert AcademicPublishing.
- 3. Puri, P. 1980. Bryophytes. Atma Ram and Sons, New Delhi.
- 4. Sporne, K.R. 1991. The Morphology of Pteridophytes. B.I. Publ. Pvt.Ltd. Chennai.
- 5. Vashista.P.C. 1971. Botany for Degree students: Pteridophyta. S.Chand& Co. New Delhi.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-Kumar/dp/B0072GNFX4
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan-Sundara/dp/8126106883
- 3. http://www.eeb.uconn.edu/people/goffinet/Classificationmosses.html
- 4. https://www.vitalsource.com/products/introduction-to-bryophytes-alain- vanderpoorten-v9780511738951?duration=perpetual
- 5. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

		11 0								
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

II YEAR- III SEMESTER

COURSE CODE:

CORE - VI - PLANT DIVERSITY III - BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

INTERNAL QUESTION

	Time: 3hrs	Max. Ma	rks: 25
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A&B</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and sthe slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Gireasons		2x5=10
	(Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)		
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on C&D		2×3=06
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1)		
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$		1X1=01
	(Genus-0.5, Group-0.5)		
4.	Write the economic important of $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$		1x3=03
	(Identification-1,Notes-2)		
	Continuous assessment		5
		Total	25
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	ON	
	Time: 3hrs	Max. Ma	ırks: 25
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ - (<i>Bryophytes</i> /Pteridophytes) Vegetative material and $\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ - (<i>Bryophytes</i> /Pteridophytes) – Reproductive materials to be given a superior of the superior of	ven.	2x5=10
2.	(Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1) <u>C</u> (Bryophytes/Pteridophytes- vegetative/reproductive parts) <u>D</u> (Any one stele) microslides/Specimen to be given (Identification-1, Sketches-1, Description-1)	and	2×3=06
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ (Bryophytes/Pteridophytes) Specimens/Photographs to be g (Genus – 0.5, Group – 0.5)	iven	1X1=01
4.	<u>F</u> (Bryophyte/Pteridophytes) – Specimens/Photographs to be g from the prescribed syllabus (Identification-1,Notes-2)	given	1x3=03
	Continuous assessment		5
	7	Γotal	25

II YEAR- III SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VI - PLANT DIVERSITY III - BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

EXTERNAL QUESTION May Marks: 75

	Time: 3hrs	Max. Ma	arks: 75
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A,B,C&D</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and submit the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it		4x8 = 32
	Give reasons		
	(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)		
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on E,F&G		3×5=15
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes -2)		
3.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{H}}$		1X5=5
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes -2)		
4.	Identify and write the genus and group of <u>I & J</u>		2X2=4
	(Genus – 1, Group - 1)		
5.	Write the economic important of <u>K&L</u>		2x2=4
	(Identification-1,Notes-1)		
	Field visit/Submission of any five Herbarium specimen from		5
	Bryophytes and Pteridophytes		
•	Submission of Record Note Book	otal	10 75
	1	otai	13
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	1	
	Time: 3hrs	Iax. Mark	ks: 75
1.	<u>A</u> (Bryophytes-Vegetative part) B (Bryophytes-Reproductive part) (Pteridophytes-Vegetative part) & D (Pteridophytes-Reproductive materials to be given.(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, No.	e part)	4x8 = 32
2.	E (Bryophytes), F&G (Pteridophytes) – vegetative/ reproductive Microslides/Specimen/Photographs to be given (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Description-2)	,	3×5=15
3.	Microslides/ Photograph to be given from the prescribed syllabus (Any one stele) (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	H	1X5=5
4.	Identify and write the genus and group <u>I</u> (Bryophytes), <u>J</u> (Pteridophytes)(Genus – 1, Group - 1)		2X2=4
5.	<u>K</u> (Bryophyte) & <u>L</u> (Pteridophytes) – Economic important to be g the prescribed syllabus (Identification-1 , Uses-1)	iven in	2x2=4
	Field visit/Submission of any five Herbarium specimen from Brycand Pteridophytes	phytes	5
	Submission of Record Note Book		10
		Total	75

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC IV

HERBAL TECHNOLOGY

Title of theCou	Course HERBAL TECHNOLOGY							
Paper Number	r		hancement	-IV				
Category		SEC-IV	Year	III	Credits	2	Course	23BBO3S1
			Semester	VI			Code	
Instructional H	lours		Lecture	Tut	torial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week			2		-	-		2
Pre-requisite			To understa	nd th	ne importa	nce of herbal tec	chnology.	
Learning Obj								
C1	material,	and guid	elines for qu	ality	maintena			
C2	significar	nce of bio	prospecting		_	ortant secondary	_	
C3	siddha etc	c.				ed in ayurvedha,	unani, ho	meopathy,
C4			ledge to cul					
C5						medicinal plants		
Course		letion of	this course,	the s	tudents wi	ll be able to:		Programme
outcomes:CO			.:1 41	1.	- f14:4:	:		N1
CO1						ion ofherbal pro		
CO 2	2. List constitue	_	or herbs,thei	r bot	anical nam	ne andchemical		Κ2
CO 3			for monito caltesting.	ring	drug adult	eration through		Κ 3
CO 4			pherthe sign d storage of			riousmethods o	f	K4
CO 5		-	ls for cultivated processin		-	and		K5 & K 6
	CONTE							
UNIT I	UNIT I Herbal Technology: Definition and scope; Herbal medicines: history and scope; Traditional systems of medicine, and overview of AYUSH (Traditional Indian Systems of Medicine); Cultivation - harvesting - processing - storage of herbs and herbal products.							nal Indian of herbs and
UNIT II	Value added plant products: Herbs and herbal products recognized in India;							biopesticides,
UNIT III	principles Gooseber	s of the ry, Catl hes aspe	following naranthus	herb roseu	s: Tulsi, ıs, Witha	any of the plan Ginger, Curcur ania somnifera spora), Saravar.	na, Fenu a, Cente	greek, Indian ella asiatica,

UNIT IV	Analytical pharmacognosy: Morphological and microscopic examination of herbs, Evaluation of drug adulteration - types, methods of drug evaluation - Biological									
		s - Phytochemical screening tests for secondary								
		avonoids, steroids, triterpenoids, phenolic compounds).								
	Plant gene banks, Cultiva	ation of Plants and their value added processing / storage /								
UNIT V	quality control for use in	herbal formulations, Introductory knowledge of Tissue								
	culture and Micropropaga	ation of some medicinal plants (Withania somnifera, neem								
	and tulsi),									
Extended Prof	FessionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various								
1 1	l component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB /NET / UGC –								
be included in		CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved								
External Exan	ninationquestion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired	d from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,								
		Professional								
Competency, Professional Communication and										
		Transferrable Skill								

- 1. AYUSH (www.indianmedicine.nic.in). About the systems—An overview of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homeopathy. New Delhi: Department of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH), Ministry and Family Welfare, Government of India.
- 2. Evans, W.C. 2009: Trease and Evans PHARMACOGNOSY. 16th Edition, SAUNDERS / Elsevier.
- 3. Sivarajan, V.V. and India, B. 1994. Ayurvedic Drugs and Their Plant Sources.. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, 1994 Herbs 570 pages.
- 4. Miller, L. and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing. Motilal Banarsidass,; Fourth edition.
- 5. Kokate, C.K. 2003. Practical Pharmacognosy. Vallabh Prakashan, Pune.

Reference Books

- 1. Agarwal, P., Shashi, Alok., Fatima, A. and Verma, A. 2013. Current scenario of Herbal Technology worldwide: An overview. Int J Pharm Sci Res; 4(11): 4105-17.
- 2. Arber, Agnes. 1999. Herbal Plants and Drugs. Mangal Deep Publications, Jaipur.
- 3. Varzakas, T., Zakynthinos, G, and Francis Verpoort, F. 2016. Plant Food Residues as a Source of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods. Foods 5: 88.
- 4. Aburjai, T. and Natsheh, F.M. 2003. Plants Used in Cosmetics. Phytotherapy Research 17:987-1000.
- 5. Patri, F. and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Herbal-Science
- https://kadampa.org/books/free-ebook-downloadhowtotyl?gclid=CjwKCAiA6vXwBRBKEiwAYE7 iS5t8yenurClUCTdV9olKo9TbyAh4fsoFqPYWGs5qBTbytD22z7lo0BoCYnUQAvD BwE
- 3. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-medicine/ / N-ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 4. http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks.html?t=1310004932&ts=1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404
- 5. https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html
- 6. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC V ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY

Title of the	ENTRE	PRENEURI	AL OPP	ORTUNITIES I	IN BOTANY		
Course							
Paper Number	r Skill En	hancement-V	•				
Category	SEC-V	Year	III	Credits	2	CourseCode:	
	Semester VI						
Instructional l	Hours	Lecture		Tutorial	Lab	Total	
per week					Practice		
		2		-	-	2	
Pre-requisite	1			• •	neurial Opportuni		
C1					hment of various		
			using me	edicinal plants, E	Biotechniques and	marketing of	
	bioprodu			1	 		
C2			among st	udents to start th	neir own compani	es for income	
C3	generation		loretend a	bout various field	ds of hotens		
C3					ortunities in Botar	NY7	
C5				1 11	eting and business	•	
CS	strategy.		alegies ii	describe marke	ting and business	s management	
Course	On comp	pletion of this	s course, t	he students will l	be able to:	Programme	
outcomes:CO						outcomes	
CO1			arious fie		,	be K1	
	understo			reneurialapproaci		***	
CO 2					rtunities in Botan	·	
CO 3				ned to startnew v		K3	
	_		culture a	nd plant produc	ets for commerci	lal	
CO 4	exploitat		waxaaf m	alzin ahi anna du ata	s like organicacids	s. K4	
CO 4					rooms, biogas and		
	etc.	,ocverages, e.	iizyiiics, c	introlotics, musin	rooms, orogas and	•	
CO 5		opnew strates	giesto de	escribemarketing	andbusiness	K5 & K 6	
				g therole of IPR a			
	_	ons for licens		-			
			_ _	CONTENT	S	•	
	INTRO	DUCTION 7	TO ENTI	REPRENEURSI	HIP		
UNIT I						new ventures using	
	-			-		eialization, General	
			ovt. for	nalities, rules &	regulation, Ent	repreneurship skill	
	develop		****	~			
******		SAND TECH	_		1 D1	1, 1	
UNIT II						culture technique,	
	antibioti		iary meta	bolites, solvents,	organic acids, be	everages, enzymes,	
		cs.					

	NEW VENTURE CRE	EATION			
UNIT III	Production of Biofertiliz	zers, Vermicompost, Establishment of medicinal, herbal and			
	zodiac gardens, Terrace & Kitchen garden, Spirulina and Azolla cultivation,				
	Mushroom cultivation, I	Bonsai, Bouquet making, Terrarium.			
	PRODUCT DEVELOR	PMENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION			
UNIT IV	Product commercializat	ion and business strategy, Dyes, Cosmetics and Perfumes,			
	Gums, Resins & Latex,	Areca Leaf Plates, cups & bags, Jute Products.			
		NS, IPR AND BIOETHICS			
UNIT V	Marketing and Business management strategy, Bank loan, Intellectual property				
	rights, Patent laws - Bioethics and current legal issues, Marketing and public				
	perceptions in product d	evelopment – Technology licensing and branding concerns.			
Extended Profe	essio nal Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various			
(is a part of in	ternal compone nt	competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR			
only, Not to be	included in the	GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed			
External Examination question paper)		during the Tutorial hour)			
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,			
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication and			
		Transferrable Skill			

- 1. Gurinder Shahi. 2004. Bio-Business in Asia: How countries Can Capitalize on the Life Science Revolution, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India.
- 2. Karthikeyan, S. and Arthur Ruf. 2009. Biobusiness, MJPPublications. Chennai, India.
- 3. Richard Oliver. 2000. The coming Biotech age: The Business ofBiomaterials, McGraw Hill Publications, New York, USA.
- 4. Adams, C.R. Banford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 1993. Principles of Horticulture.
- 5. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic farming, Daya Publishers.

Reference books

- 1. Robin Lowe and Sue Marriott 2009. Enterprise: Entrepreneurship and Innovation: Concepts, Contexts and Commercialization, RoutledgePublisher, London, UK.
- 2. Peter F.Drucker, 2009. Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Harper Collins Publisher, New York, US.
- 3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBHpublishing co, New Delhi.
- 4. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 5. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge UniversityPress, Cambridge

Web sources

- 1.https://www.brainkart.com/article/Entrepreneurial-Botany 38321/
- 2.https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hnBla1FfcLo
- 3.https://www.slideshare.net/krishnashah5891004/ram-power-point-presentation
- 4.http://www.brainkart.com/article/Economically-Useful-Plants-and Entrepreneurial Botany 3830
- 4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/gardening/
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Preservation-Techniques-Publishing-Technology-Nutrition-ebook/dp/B00RXCXB3Q

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	1	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

CORE-VII PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION

Title of the cou							OTANY					
		AND EVOLUTION										
Paper Number			CORE VII									
Category		Core	Year	II		Credits	4	Course	23I	BBO4C1		
			Semester	IV	7			Code				
Instructional H	ours		Lecture		Tut	orial	Lab Pr	actice		Total		
per week			3		1		-			4		
Pre-requisite			Students	S	houl	d know	about	the fur	ndar	nents of		
			Gymnosp	erm	ıs, fo	ossil record	ls and evo	olution.				
Learning Obje												
C1	To enable t											
C2	To enable t						-	roductive s	truc	ctures of		
C2	Gymnosper							0.1		1		
C3	to acquaint					of the past l	nistory of	f plant grou	ps a	ina		
C4	significanc To know th					nos of foss	ils and a	pological ti	mas	vanla		
C5	Understand											
Course	On comple								oup	Programme Programme		
outcomes:CO	on compic	tion of	uns course	,	Cotta	acins will c	oc dole to	·•		outcomes		
CO1	1. Relate	to the	generalcha	ırac	teris	tics ofGvn	nosperm	and fossil		K1		
	forms		6				r					
CO 2	2. Explain about themorphology, anatomy and Gymnosperms. K2											
CO 3	3. Compare and contrast the reproductive structures of K3											
			fossil form									
CO 4						duction Gy		ms along		K4		
	with theire	cologic	al andeco	non	nical	importanc	e.					
CO 5	5. Determ	ine the	various fo	ssil	izati	on methods	s and the	ir significar	nce	K5		
	in paleobo	otany.						_				
	CONTENT	<u>'C</u>										
	GYMNOSI		2									
				ns (Spor	ne. 1954) (un to far	nilv). Gene	ral c	characteristics,		
	Economic ir											
	etc.	1	J		1	1			,			
	GYMNOSI	PERMS	3									
UNIT II	Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of the taxa belonging to each of the following											
·	orders: Cycadales (Cycas), Coniferales (Pinus). Gnetales (Gnetum)											
	PALEOBOTANY											
	1 1 / /											
	petrification, impressions and coal balls. Geological time scale. Radiocarbon dating. Contribution of Birbal Sahni											
	PALEOBO Study of the			. p1	hynic	Lepidode	endron I	enidocarno	n C	Calamites and		
	Williamsoni			. 1	1 91112	i, Lepidode	muron, L	epidocaipo	711, C	arannics and		
	,, minamisom	a bowa.	aiuiiu.									

UNIT V	EVOLUTION Evolution - origin of life, chemosynthetic theory - evidences (any five). Theories of evolution - Darwin, Lamark and De veries, modern synthetic theory. Variation - analysis and sources, adaptive radiation, Concept of species - Allopatric and sympatric.				
	fessional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various			
a part ofintern	nal component only, Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –			
tobe included	d In the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved			
Examination of	questionpaper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)			
Skills acquire	d from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,			
this course		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional			
		Communication and Transferrable Skill			

- 1. Gupta, M.N. 1972. The Gymnosperms (2nd Edition) Shiva Lal Agarwala &Co., Agra.
- 2. Vashista, P.C. 1976. Gymnosperms, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age InternationalPublishers, New Delhi, India.
- 4. Anil Kumar. 2006. Gymnosperms. S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd. NewDelhi.
- 5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New AgeInternational Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Sporne, K.R.1991. The Morphology of Gymnosperme. B.I. Publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms, New Age Int. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Stewart, W.N and Rathwell, G.W. 1993. Paleobotany and the Evolution of Plants. Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Raup, D.M and Steven, M. Stanley. 2004. Principles of paleontology. SanFrancisco: W.H. Freeman, 1971.
- 5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New AgeInternational Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1. https://books.google.co.in/books?hl=en&lr=&id=Pn7CAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Introduction+to+Gymnosperms&ots=sfYSzCL02&sig=ysX1KRvetV0bAza4Sq6RWau4XU8&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Introduction%20to%20Gymnosperms&f=false
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Botany_for_Degree_Gymnosperm_M ulticolor.html?id=HTdFYFNxnWQC&redir esc=y
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Gymnosperms.html?id=4dvyNckni8w C
- https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
- 5. https://www.palaeontologyonline.com/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	1	3

CORE-VIII PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY ANDEVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV

Title of the	PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND							
Course	EVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV							
Paper Number	CORE VIII							
Category	Core	Year	II		Credits	3	Course	23BBO4P1
		Semester	IV		1		Code	
Instructional Ho	urs	Lecture		Tut	torial	Lab Pr	actice	Total
per week		1		-		2		3
Pre-requisite		Students should Gymnosperms, Paleobotany.	be	far	niliar with t	he fundar	nentals o	f
Learning Object								
C1	of Gymnosp				-			-
C2	Gymnosper	To enable students observe and record the anatomical features of selected species of Gymnosperms.						
C3	To develop the skill of preparation of microslides of the gymnosperm samples.							
C4	fossilization							nethods of
C5	To understa	and the anatomy of	f the	e fos	sil plants thro	ugh micro	scopy.	
Course outcomes:CO		tion of this course						amme mes
CO1	Analyz features of	ze and observe			ord themorphonosperms	ological		K1
CO 2	2. Descri syllabus.	ibe the structure of	offos	ssil f	formsprescribe			K2
CO 3	features of g	3. Identify adIllustrate themorphological and anatomical features of gymnosperms. K3						
CO 4	preparation							K4
CO 5	5. Interp gymnospe	oret the significand erms.	ceof	rep	roductive stru	ctures in		K5

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Cycas, Pinus and Gnetum.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Field visit to study the habitat (Hill station).

Study the following fossil members: *Rhynia*, *Lepidodendron*, *Lepidocarpon*, *Calamites* and *Williamsonia sewardiana* through permanent slides.

2. Photograph of evolution scientists.

Extended Professional Component (is apar of	Questions related to the above topics, from various
internal component only, Not to be included in	competitive examinations UPSC /TRB / NET / UGC –
the External Examination question paper)	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
	ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

- 1. Sharma O.P and S, Dixit. 2002. Gymnosperms. Pragati Prakashan.
- 2. Gangulee, H.C and A.K. Kar. 2013. College Botany. Vth Edition. S. Chand.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., NewDelhi.
- 4. Chamberlain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. ChicagoReprinted 1950). New York.
- 5. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, India.

Reference Books

- 1. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany Vol.II. Tata McGraw Hill. New Delhi.
- James.W. Byng. 2015. The Gymnosperms practical hand book. A practical guide to extant families and genera of the world. Published by plant Gateway, Tol Bot Street, Herford, SG137BX, United Kingdom.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Chamberlain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. Chicago Reprinted 1950). New York.
- 5. Kirkaldy, J.E. 1963. The study of Fossils. Hutchinson Educational, London.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbpv =1&dq=gymnosperms&printsec=frontcover
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Paleobotany-Biology-Evolution-Fossil-Plants/dp/0123739721
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Paleobotany.html?id=HzYUAQAAIAAJ
- 4. https://trove.nla.gov.au/work/11471742?q&versionId=46695996
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Evolutionary-Biology-Books.html.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2

II YEAR- IV SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VIII - PLANT DIVERSITY - IV- GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV

INTERNAL QUESTION

T	ime: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A&B</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and submit the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and	2x4=08
	label it. Give reasons	
	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on C	1x3 = 03
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes - 1)	
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of D	1x1=01
	(Genus – 0.5, Group -0.5)	
4.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$	1x3 = 03
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	
5.	Write the era and period of $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$	1x1=01
	(Era-0.5, Period-0.5)	
6.	Write the economic importance of $\underline{\mathbf{G}}$	1x2 = 02
	(Identification-1,Notes-1)	
7.	Identify and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{H}}$	1x2 = 02
	Identification-1, Notes -1)	
	Continuous assessment	05
	Total	25
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
		ax. Marks: 25
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ - (Vegetative part) $\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ - (Reproductive part) Gymnosperms material to be given.	2x4=08
2	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	4.0.00
2.	<u>C</u> - (Gymnosperms) Micro slides/Specimens to be given (Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	1x3=03
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{D}}$ (Gymnosperms) Microslies/specimens/photographs to be give (Genus – 0.5, Group -0.5)	n $1x1=01$
4.	<u>E</u> – Specimen/Photograph to be given from fossils (Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	1x3=03
5.	<u>F</u> -Fossil specimens/Photographs to be given (Era-0.5, Period-0.5)	1x1=01
6	G (Gymnosperms- Eonomic importance) Specimens/photograph to be given	s 1x2=02
7.	(Identification-1,Notes-1) <u>H</u> - Evolution scientist photograph to be given Identification-1, Notes -1)	1x2=02
	Continuous assessment	05
	Tota	1 25

II YEAR- IV SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VIII - PLANT DIVERSITY - IV- GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION EXTERNAL QUESTION

7	Time: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 75
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A,B&C</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine submit the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons	e and $3x8$ $=24$
2.	(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2) Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>D & E</u> (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	2x5=10
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of F& G	2x2=04
4.	(Genus – 1, Group - 1) Identify, draw sketches and write notes on the given specim 'H' (Identification-1, Sketches-1, Description-1)	1X5=5
5.	'H' (Identification-1, Sketches-1, Description-1) Write the era and period of fossil specimen/photograph of <u>I</u> (Era-1, Period-1)	& <u>J</u> 2X2=4
6.	Write the economic importance of <u>K&L</u> (Identification-1,Uses-2)	2x4=08
7.	Identify the evolution of scientist <u>M</u> Identification-1, Notes-4)	1X5=05
	Field visit to study the habitat - Hill station	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Т	Total 75
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
1	Time: 3hr	Max. Marks: 75
1.	A & B (Gymnosperms-Vegetative part) & C (Gymnosperms	-3x8 = 24
	Reproductive part- Vegetative materials to be given. (Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	<u>D&E</u> (Gymnosperms) Micro slides/specimens/Phtographs to b	2x5=10
	given	2/10
	(Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
3.	Identify and write the genus and group $\underline{F}\&\underline{G}$ (Gymnosperms	2x2=04
4	(Group-1, Genus-1)	1W5 05
4.	<u>H</u> – Specimen/Photograph to be given from fossils (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Description-2)	1X5=05
5.	Identify and write the era and period of fossil of <u>I&J</u> (Era-1, Period-1)	2X2=04
6	<u>K&L</u> Gymnosperms – Economic important of gymnoperms prescribed in the syllabus	2x4=08
7	(Identification-1, Uses-3)	1378 08
7.	Identify and write the evolution scientist M (Identification-1, Notes-4)	1X5=05
	Field visit to study the habitat - Hill station	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10

Total 75

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC VI FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY

Paper Number Skill Enhancement-6							
Category SEC-VI Year III Credits 2	Course	23BBO4S1					
Semester VI	Code						
Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practic	e Total						
per week 2		2					
Pre-requisite To students to know about the various ferme	ntation tech	nology.					
Learning Objectives							
C1 To appreciate the significance of microbes synthesizing fermen	nted produc	ts.					
C2 To gain insights on safety and quality control in large scale	production	of					
fermentative products.							
To design and operation of industrial practices in mass product	ion of						
fermented products. C4 To know about the various fermentation technology.							
C4 To know about the various fermentation technology. C5 To learn about the bioproduct recovery.							
Course On completion of this course, the students will be able to:		Programme					
outcomes:CO		outcomes					
		outcomes					
CO1 1. Enumerate the significance of industrially useful microbes.		K1					
CO 2 2. Explain the design and operation of industrial practices in r	nass	K2					
production of fermented products.							
CO 3 3. Explain the process of maintenance and preservation of microorganisms.		K3					
CO 4 4. Analyze the various aspects of the fermentation technology	andannly						
for fermentative production.	шицирргу	K4					
CO 5 5. Validate the experimental techniques formicrobial product	on of	V5 0 V6					
enzymes: amylase and protease, bioproduct recover.		K5 & K6					
CONTENTS		1					
Preparation of microbial culture, Preparation and sterilizat	ion of ferr	nentation					
UNIT I media. Isolation and improvement of industrially important mi							
Maintenance and preservation of microorganisms, Metabolic	_						
UNIT II overproduction of metabolites. Kinetics of microbial growth an	nd product f	ormation.					
Scope and opportunities of fermentation technology. Princip		mentation:					
UNITIII Submerged, solid state, batch, fed-batch and continuous cultur							
UNIT IV Fermentative production of vinegar, alcohol (ethanol, wine, be	,	citric acidand					
	gluconic acid), amino acids (lysine and glutamic acid) and antibiotics						
(penicillin and streptomycin).	1 ,						
UNIT V Microbial production of enzymes: Amylase and Protease. Biop		•					
internal compone nt only, Not to beincluded in competitive examinations U							
the External Examination questionpaper) UGC – CSIR / GATE / TN							
(To be discussed during the	Tutorial hou	ır)					

Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
course	ability, ProfessionalCompetency,
	Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

- 1. Waites M.J. 2008. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction, 7thEdition, Blackwell Science, London, UK.
- 2. Prescott S.C., Dunn C.G., Reed G. 1982. Prescott & Dunn's Industrial Microbiology, 4th Edition, AVI Pub. Co., USA.
- 3. Reed G. 2004. Prescott & Dunn's industrial microbiology, 4thEdition, AVI Pub. Co., USA.
- 4. JR Casida L.E. 2015. Industrial Microbiology, 3rd Edition, New AgeInternational (P) Limited Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 5. Waites M.J., Morgan N.L., Rockey J.S. and Higton G. 2001. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction. 1st Edition, BlackwellScience, London, UK.
- 6. Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. and Krieg N.R. 2003. Microbiology. 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.

Reference Books

- 1. Peter F Stanbury, Allan Whitaker, Stephen J Hall. 2016. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Butterworth-Heinemann Press. UK.
- 2. Peppler, H. J. D. Perlman. 2014. Microbial Technology: Fermentation Technology. Academic Press.
- 3. T. El-Mansi, C. Bryce, Arnold L. Demain, A.R. Allman. Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology. Second Edition. 2006. CRC Press, USA.
- 4. Hongzhang Chen. Modern Solid State Fermentation: Theory and Practice. 2013. Springer Press, Germany.
- 5. John E. Smith. Biotechnology. 2009. Cambridge University Press.UK.
- 6. Celeste M. Todaro, Henry C. Vogel. 2014. Fermentation and Biochemical Engineering Handbook. William Andrew Press. Norwich, NY.
- 7. Lancini, G. R. Lorenzetti. 2014. Biotechnology of Antibiotics and other Bioactive Microbial Metabolites. Springer publications, Germany.

Web resources

- 1. https://ebooks.foodtechlearning.xyz/2020/12/principal-of-fermentation-technology-by.html
- https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter- Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01LMDYFNQ https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter- Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01E3IC73W
- 3. https://www.pdfdrive.com/principles-of-fermentation-technology-e189052809.html
- 4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/2698294/principles-of-

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	3

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC VII

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Title of thecourse	ENVIRO	ONMENTAI	IMPA	CT ANALY	YSIS					
Paper Number	Skill Enhancement-7									
Category	SEC-VII	Year III		Credits	2	Cour	se Code			
		Semester	VI	1		23BB	3O4S2			
Instructional Hour	S	Lecture		itorial	Lab Practice	Tota	al			
per week		2					2			
Pre-requisite		To students t	to know	about the er	nvironmental impac	et asse	ssment.			
Learning Objective	es									
C1			the tl	neory and p	practice of environ	nment	al impact			
	assessme									
C2		_	identif	ying and so	olving problems of	f envi	ronmental			
C2	concerns				42 24 41 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2					
C3 C4					ts and the terminological					
C5		describe envi			sessment procedure	· .				
Course					s will be able to:		Programme			
outcomes:CO	On comp	netion of this	Course	, the students	s will be able to.		outcomes			
CO1	1 Easses		outcomes							
COI		nental impact			d significance of		K1			
CO 2		K2								
	2. Explain the important steps of EIA process.									
CO 3		ret theenviror	K3							
CO 4	Procedures inIndia.									
CO 4	4. Decipher how to prepare the various documents required by state And federal regulations.						K4			
CO 5					npact assessment ar	nd he				
		olveproblems				nu oc	K5 & K6			
	dore to se	оттергоотенна	Totatoo	CONT						
	Origin at	nd Developm	ent Pur			rincip	oles. History of			
UNIT I	Origin and Development Purpose and aim, core values and principles, History of EIA development, Environmental Management Plan, Environmental Impact									
	Statement, Scope of EIA in Project planning and Implementation.									
	EIA Pro	cess Compon	ents of	EIA, EIA N	Methodology- Scree	ening,	Scoping,			
UNIT II	Baseline data, Impact Identification, Prediction, Evaluation and Mitigation,									
	Appendices and Forms of Application,									
		Techniques of Assessment-Cost-benefit Analysis, Matrices, Checklist, Overlays,								
UNIT III					r, noise, water, lan	ıd, bic	ological, social			
and environmental factors. EIA Document.										
	_	_			Project proponent,		onmental			
UNIT IV	consultant, PCBs, PCCs, public and IAA. Public participation.									
TINITUS X7	Environmental Appraisal and Procedures in India and EIA Methodology, indicators and mitigation, Environmental Audit of different environmental									
UNIT V		_								
	resources, Risk Analysis, Strategic environmental assessment, ecological impact assessment: legislation.									
	assessific	ni. iegisiauoi	11.							

Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various
Component (is a part of internal component only, Not tobe included in the External Examination question paper)	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

- 1 Morris, P. and Therivel, R. 1995. Methods of Environmental ImpactAssessment, UCL Press, London.
- 2. Petts, J. 1999. Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment, volume1 and 2, Blackwell Science, Oxford.
- 3. Therivel, R. and Partidario, M.R. 1996. The Practice of StrategicEnvironmental Assessment, Earthscan, London.
- 4. Vanclay, F. and Bronstein, D.A. 1995. Environmental and Social ImpactAssessment, Wiley & Sons, Chichester.
- 5. Rau, J.G. and Wooten, D.C., Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw Hill Pub. Co., New York, 1996

Reference Books

- 1. Kulkarni, V. and Ramachandra, T.V. 2006. Environmental Management, Capital Pub. Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Petts, J. 2005. Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment- Volume 1 and 2. Blackwell Publishers, UK.
- 3. Glasson, J. Therivel, R. and Chadwick. 2006. A. Introduction toEnvironmental Impact Assessment. Routledge, London.
- 4. Canter, W.L. 1995. Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-HillScience/Engineering/Math, New York.
- 5. Jain, R.K., Urban, L.V., Stracy, G.S., Environmental Impact Analysis, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1991.

Web resources

- $1. \ https://www.amazon.in/Environmental-Impact-Assessment-Gajbhiye-Khandeshwar-ebook/dp/B06XTNQ5PW$
- 2. https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/earth-environmental-sciences/environmental-impact-assessment/9789382332930/
- 3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-impact-assessment/mareddy/978-0-12-811139-0
- 4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-80942-3
- 5. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/0471722022

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

CORE IX PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY

Title of the	Course	PLA	NT MORPHO)L(OGY	, TAXONO	MY AND	ECO	NOM	IIC BOTANY
Paper Number CORE		E IX								
Category		Core	Core Year III Credits 4 Co				Co	urse (Code	
			Semester	Semester V 2		231	3BBO5C1			
Instructiona	l Hours	•	Lecture		Tut	torial	Lab P	racti	ctice Total	
per week			3			-		2		5
Pre-requisite	2		Prior knowled uses of plants	_	on n	norphologica	l, anatomi	cal ch	aracte	eristics and
Learning O			•							
C1	Students wi	ill have ures) o	e extensive know f flowering pla	owl ants	edge	of the morp	hology (v	egeta	tive st	tructures and
C2			v about the bas			epts of classif	ication of	plant	S.	
C3			evolutionary t					-		
C4	To know th	ne chara	acteristic featu	ires	of th	e selected far				
C5	To know th	e econo	omic importan	ce c	of pla	ints.				
Course outcomes:	On complet	tion of	this course, the	e sti	ıdent	s will be able	e to:		Prog outco	ramme omes
CO	1 D C	.1	1 .		1 1	1	1 CTT			
CO1	1. Define the concepts inplant morphology and rules of IUCN inbotanical nomenclature.								K1	
CO 2	2. Classify systems of plant classification and recognize the importance of herbarium and virtual herbarium.								K2	
CO 3	3. Describe the core concepts of economic Botany and Relate itsapplications inhuman life. K3								K3	
CO 4	4. Analyze	the cha	racters ofthe f m ofclassifica	fam		according tot	he Bentha	m		K4
CO 5	5. Assess to Systematics		andconcept	ts re	lated	l toPhylogene	etic			K5
	CONTENT	ΓS							•	
UNIT I	Morphology – root system – modifications. Shoot system – modifications – (Aerial, subaerial and underground). Leaf-Types-simple and compound- phyllotaxy, modifications (phyllode, pitcher), tendrils, stipules. Inflorescences – definition and types – racemose, cymose, mixed and special types. Fruits - classification.								modifications and types –	
UNIT II	History of Angiosperm classification – Artificial, Natural and Phylogenetic system of classification. An outline of Bentham and Hooker system of classification, an overview of APG Classification. Herbarium technique–collection, pressing, drying, mounting and preservation of plant specimens, digital herbarium. Botanical Survey of India.									
UNIT III	Botanical nomenclature—rules, typification and author citation. Study of the following families based on the Natural system and their economic importance: Anonaceae, Nymphaeaceae, Capparidaceae, Rutaceae, Caesalpinaceae, Cucurbitaceae, Asteraceae, Apocynaceae and Asclepiadaceae.									
UNIT IV	importance	: Conv	_	can	thace		•			their economic Euphorbiaceae,

Brief study of the following economic products with special reference to the Botanical name, Family, morphology of useful part and uses. Cereal (Rice), Pulses (Black gram), Sugar (Sugarcane), spices (Cardamom), natural rubber and timber plants (Teak) and Fibre (Cotton). Source and the extraction/processing of the economically important products of the following: Beverage (Coffee), Oil seed (Groundnut), and essential oil (Rose),

Extended Professional Component (is apart of internalcomponent only,Not	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR				
to beincluded in theExternal Examination question paper)	/ GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill				

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Lawrence, G.H.M. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy, Central BookDepot, Allahabad.
- 2. Porter, C.L. 1982. Taxonomy of Flowering Plants, Eurasia PublicationsHouse, New Delhi
- 3. Solbrig, O.T. 1970. Principles and Methods of Plant Biosystematics. The MacMillan Cocollier-MacMillan Ltd., London.
- 4. Solbrig, O.T and Solbrig, D.J. 1979. Population Biology and Evolution, Addison-Weslley Publicating Co. Ind USA.
- 5. Takhtajan, A.L. 1997. Diversity and Classification of Flowering Plants. Columbia University Press, New York.
- 6. Woodland, D.W. 1991. Contemporary Plant Systematics. Prentice Hall.New Jersey.
- 7. Rajni Gupta. 2012. Plant Taxonomy: Past, Present and Future. Vedams (P)Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books

- 1. Hutchinson, J. 1973. The Families of Flowering plants, Oxford Universitypress, London.
- 2. Gamble, J.S., Fisher, L.E.F.1967. The Flora of The presidency of Madras(Vol-III) BSI, Calcutta
- 3. Davis, P.H and Heywood, V.M. 1965. Principles of AngiospermTaxonomy, Oliver and Boyd Edinburgh.
- 4. Clive AS.1989. Plant Taxonomy and Biosystematics, Chapman and HallInc. New York.
- 5. Harborne, J.B and Turner, B.L. 1984. Plant Chemosystematics, Acad. Press, London.
- 6. Lawrence, G.H. 1955. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants, MacMillan Co., USA.
- 7. Jones, S.B. Jr. and Luchsinger, A.E. 1986. Plant Systematics (2nd edition).McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.

Web Resources

- 1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy_2E.html?id=_px_WA wHiZIC&redirhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy_and_Bi osystematics.html?id=VfQnuwh3bw8C&redir_esc=y_esc=y
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roi 0lwSXFnUC&redir esc=y
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy.html?id=0bYs8F0Mb9 gC&redir_esc=y
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Economic_Botany.html?id=2ahsDQAA QBAJ&redir esc=y
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook_Of_Economic_Botany.html?id =XmZFJO JHv8C&redir esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

CORE XI- PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY

Title of th	eCourse	2	PLA	ANT ANATOM	IY AN	ND EMBRY	OLOGY				
Paper Number				RE XI							
Category		Cor	e	Year	III	Credits	4	CourseCode			
				Semester	V			23BBO5C2			
Instructiona	l Hours			Lecture		Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week				3 2 -				5			
D	_			_	11 .	_	-				
Pre-requisit	e			phase of angios			tomicai structi	are and reproductive			
Learning O	hiective	•6		phase of anglos	sperms	· ·					
C1			dam	ental concepts of	of plan	t anatomy an	d embryology.				
C2				e internal tissue							
C3				normal and abno							
C4								ce to the process of			
				ertilization.							
C5	To kno	w emł	bryo	logy of plants.							
Course								Programme			
outcomes:C	$\mathbf{CO} \mid \mathbf{O}$	n com	plet	ion of this cours	se, the	students will	be able to:	outcomes			
CO1		1. Re	K1								
CO 2	1	2. Describe the internal tissue organization of various K2 plant organs.									
CO 3	CO 3 3			3. Elucidate the stages of normal and abnormal secondary growth. K3							
CO 4		4. Compare the structuralorganization of flower inrelation K4 to the process of pollination and fertilization.									
CO 5				s the variousana			e in plants	K5			
203		ONT			tomice	ir adaptations	s in plants.	IX.			
UNIT I	sy C ft H K	Cell wall - structure and function. Tissues - Definition, types - Simple tissue system - parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma (fibers and sclereids). Complex tissue system - xylem and phloem. Meristem: definition, structure, function and classification. Apical organization and theories: Apical cell theory, Histogen theory and Tunica-Corpus theory. Root apex: Histogen theory and Korper-Kappe theory.									
UNIT II epider tissue system			rimary structure of root and stem (Dicot and monocot). Epidermal tissue system: pidermis, cuticle, trichome, bulliform cells, periderm and silica cells. Ground ssue systems: cortex, endodermis, pericycle, pith and pith rays. Vascular tissue systems: different types of vascular bundles and their arrangement in root and tem. Nodal anatomy: leaf trace, leaf gap, branch trace and branch gap-types								
UNIT III dicots Nyctant structur				structure of dicot and monocot stem and root, Secondary thickening in tem and root. Anomalous secondary growth of stem- <i>Boerhaavia</i> , es and <i>Dracaena</i> . Leaf - anatomy of dicot and monocot leaf. Periderm and development: Phellem, Phellogen, Phelloderm, Rhytidome and Stomatal types.							

	Structure and developm	ent of anther - development of male gametophyte. Ovule:						
UNIT IV	Structure of mature	ovule, types of ovules; female gametophyte-						
	megasporogenesis (mor	nosporic, bisporic and tetrasporic) and megagametogenesis						
	(Polygonum type); Orga	anization and ultra structure of						
	mature embryo sac.							
	Double fertilization and	d triple fusion. Endosperm and its types - free nuclear,						
UNIT V	cellular, helobial, end	ellular, helobial, endosperm haustoria. Polyembryony - types, apomixis,						
	parthenogenesis and par	henocarpy. Seed structure and its importance.						
Extended Profess	sional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
part ofinternal co	omponent only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –						
be included in	the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
Examination que	stion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired fi	rom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional						
		Communication and Transferrable Skill						

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 1994. Embryology of Angiosperms, Vikas.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 2000. The Embryology of Angiosperms (4th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- Burgess, J. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Cell Development. CambridgeUniversity Press, Cambridge.
- 4. Raghavan, V. 1999. Developmental Biology of Flowering Plants. Springer-Verlag, New
- Vimla Singh and Alok Abhishek. 2019. Plant Embryology and Experimental Biology. Educational Publishers and Distributors. NewDelhi.
- Pandey, B.P.2015. Plant Anatomy S. Chand Publ. New Delhi.
- 7. Bhatnagar, S.P., Dantu, P.K., Bhojwani, S.S. 2014. The Embryology of Angiosperms 6th edition Vikas Publishing House. Delhi.
- Waisel, Y., Eshel, A and Kafkaki, U. (eds.). 1996. Plant Roots: The Hidden Hall (2nd edition). Marcel Dekker, New York.

Reference Books

- 1. Esau, K. 1985. Anatomy of Seed Plants John Willey.
- 2. Cutter, E.G. 1989. Plant Anatomy Part I Addison WesleyPublishing Co..
- 3. Maheswari, P.1991. An Introduction to Embryology of Angiosperms, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.,
- 4. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamoorthy. K.V.1990. From Flower to Fruits, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
- 5. Dickison, W.C. 2000. Integrative Plant Anatomy. Harcourt AcademicPress, USA.
- 6. Fahn, A. 1974. Plant Anatomy. Pergmon Press, USA.
- 7. Mauseth, J.D. 1988. Plant Anatomy. The Benjammin/CummingsPublisher, USA.
- 8. Evert, R.F. 2006. Esau's Plant Anatomy: Meristems, Cells, and Tissuesof the Plant Body: Their Structure, Function and Development. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. Any local/state/regional flora published by BSI orany other agency.
- 9. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamurthy, K.V.1980. From flower to fruit .TataMcGraw Hill Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-ANATOMY-EMBRYOLOGY-BIOTECHNOLOGY-ebook/dp/B07H5JYFBJ/ref=asc df B07H5JYFBJ/?tag=googleshopdes-2
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-anatomy
- 3. https://archive.org/EXPERIMENTS/plantanatomy031773mbp
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Embryology-Angiosperms-6th-S-P-Bhatnagar-ebook/dp/B00UN5KPQG
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/embryology-of-angiosperms/oclc/742342811
- 6. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Embryology_of_angiosperms.ht ml?id=uYfwAAAMAAJ&redir esc=y.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

CORE XII CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

Title of the Co	ND PLANT BRE	EDING							
Paper Numb	er	CORE XII		•					
Category	Core			Course Code					
		Semester	V			23BBO5C3			
Instructional 1	Hours	Lecture		Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week		3		2	-	5			
Pre-requisite		To acquire knowl	ledg	e on cell and expos	se the students a	fundamental of the			
_		various technique		ed in plant breeding					
Learning Ob									
C1			ain	insights into cell w	all organization a	nd its			
	funct				11:0:				
C2				s cell organelles and	d their functions.				
C3		ain knowledge in o							
C4		now about sex link			· · ·				
C5				plant breeding tech		_			
Course		ompletion of this	cour	se, the students wil	I be able to:	Programme			
outcomes:CC		1		1 0		outcomes			
CO1		numerate the	_		nctions of	K1			
CO 2		s,cellular structures andorganelles.							
CO 2		2. Explain about cell cycle, cell division and laws of inheritance with suitable examples.							
CO 3			K3						
CO 3		3. Elucidate concepts of sexdetermination and sex linked inheritance.							
CO 4			nd K4						
		Analyze the importance of genesinteractions atpopulation and lutionary levels. K4							
CO 5		evelop conceptual	K5						
		velop conceptual understanding of plant K5 tic resources, plant breeding,gene bank andgene pool.							
		ITENTS		<u> </u>					
	Intro	duction- scope-	cell	organisation- Ult	ra structure of	Prokaryotic cell and			
				structure and functi		-			
		Cell boundaries- cell wall- gross layer i.e. middle lamella, primary wall, secondary							
UNIT I		wall- Structure, chemistry and functions of cell wall, pits- (simple and bordered),							
						fluid mosaic model)			
		chemistry, function and origin. Properties of Cytoplasm Membrane transport -							
				ited transport, endo					
						ic reticulum, Golgi			
						st and Micro bodies.			
UNIT II		_	•		-	t. Ultrastructure and			
UNITI						complex, nucleolus,			
						natin, Euchromatin,			
		_		-		entromere: types. cell			
	inciu	sion. Cen cycle, C	ell	division, Mitosis ar	ia ivieiosis- their s	significance.			

UNIT III	cross - Back cross an Interaction of factors - genes, epistasis (domina Multiple alleles. ABO I	nonohybrid, dihybrid crosses. Laws of Mendel, Reciprocal d Test cross. Incomplete dominance - <i>Mirabilis jalaba</i> Complementary genes, Supplementary genes, inhibitory ant and recessive), duplicate genes and multiple alleles. Blood grouping in Human. Chromosome theory of linkage, sinations and mapping of genes on chromosomes. Sex						
UNIT IV	Sex linked inheritance – Haemophilia and colour blindness. Polyploidy origin, types and significance. Mutation-types and significance. chromosomal aberration – addition, deletion, inversion, duplication and translocation.							
UNIT V	Methods of crop improved techniques. Heterosis Mutation in plant breeding for crop improved the state of the	plant breeding. Plant introduction and acclimatization. vement: selection (mass, pure line and clonal), hybridization — Interspecific and intergeneric, causes and effects. eding, polyploidy in plant breeding and its applications. rovement for paddy and sugarcane. Biotechnology in cropuics — scope and limitations; Bt-Cotton.						
	essional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
_	ternal component only,	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –						
	led in theExternal	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
Examination q	/	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	Ifrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication						
		and Transferrable Skill						

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Verma, P.S and V.K. Agarwal. 2002. Cytology. S. Chand & Co. Ltd., NewDelhi-55.
- 2. Sinnott, EW., Dunn, L.L and Dobzhansky, T. 1997. Principles of Genetics, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Cohn.N.S.1979, Elements of Cytology, Freeman Book Co.
- 4. Singh, R. J. 2016. Plant Cytogenetics, 3rd Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
- Singh, R.J. 2017. Practical Mannual on Plant Cytogenetics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.

Reference Books

- De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Molecular Biology, Saunders College, Philadelphia, USA.
- Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Principles of Genetics, John Wiley Sons Inc., 8th Edn., New York.
- Hackett, P.B., Fuchs, J.A and Messing, J.W. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant. DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co. Inc., Menlo Park, California.
- 4. Cooper, G.M and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5th edition. ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C. Sinauer Associates, MA.

- 5. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The World of the Cell. 7th edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, SanFrancisco.
- 6. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. 2009. Concepts of Genetics. 9th edition. Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A.
- 7. Lewin. 2007. Gene IX. Jones and Barlett Pub. ISBN. O 7637 52223.
- 8. Strickberger, M.W. 1999. Genetics. Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Cell-Biology-Books.html
- 2. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Thomas-D-Pollard-ebook/dp/B01M7YAL2A
- 4. http://www.freebookcentre.net/medical_text_books_journals/genetics_ebooks_online_texts_download.html
- 5. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
- 6. https://libguides.uthsc.edu/genetics/ebooks
- 7. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/principles-of-plant-genetics-and-breeding
- 8. http://sharebooks.com/content/plant-breeding-ebooks-raoul-robinson

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

CORE X PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING -PRACTICAL-V

Title of the Cours	se PLAN	T MORPHOLOG	GY, TAX	KONOMY AN	D ECONON	IIC BO	OTANY,	
	PLAN	T ANATOMY A	ND EM	BRYOLOGY	AND CELL	BIOL	OGY.	
		ETICS AND PLAN					,	
Paper Number	COR							
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	3	Course	Code	
		Semester	V			23BBC	5 P1	
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture	1	Cutorial	Lab Pra	ctice	Total	
oer week		2		-	3		5	
Pre-requisite		Theoretical under	standing	g of plant taxoi	nomy as wel	l as ba	sic	
•		laboratory		-	•			
		skills for the relev	ant core	course.				
Learning Objecti								
C1		morphological and						
C2		the local flora and						
C3		rstand the economi						
C4	To study	To study the anatomy, embryology and structure of the plant organs						
C5	To study	the genetics and pl	ant bree	ding techniques	S			
Course	On com	pletion of this cour	se, the st	Pro	gramme			
outcomes:CO						out	comes	
CO1	1. Reco	gnize the distinguis	shing pla	int morphologic	calcharacters		K1	
		families. Construct	the flor	al diagram and	floralformula	ı	Kı	
		a given flower.						
CO 2		op comprehensives					K2	
		on of specimens, wi	1	112				
		s and herbaria prep						
CO 3		ate the plant specin		nalyzing and dis	ssecting the		K3	
		ve and floral charac					113	
CO 4		ntify the cell organe					K4	
		and ergastic substa						
CO 5		retthe given geneti					K5	
		inciples ofMendeli	ian inher	itance and gene	2		110	
	interacti	on.						

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Morphology of root, stem and leaf modification, types of inflorescence.
- 2. Plants of local flora, family identification, Dissection, observation, describe the floral parts, draw the L.S., floral diagram and write the floral formula of at least one flower from each family.
- 3. Twenty (20) Herbarium sheets, field notebook and bonafide record to be submitted.
- 4. Study the products of plants mentioned in the syllabus of economic botany with special reference tothe morphology, botanical name and family.
- 5. Field trips to places for observation, study and collection of plants prescribed in the syllabus for 2 to 5 days under the guidance of faculties.

- 1. Study of simple and complex (Primary and Secondary) tissues, dicot and monocot stem, leaves and roots, Anomalous secondary growth in the stems of *Boerhaavia, Nycthanthes* and *Dracaena* and stomatal types.
- 2. Dissect and display the T.S of (young and mature) anther (section from *Datura* or *Cassia* flower), Observation of pollinia (Asclepidaceae) and any two stages of embryo of *Tridax*
- **3.** Study the types of ovules- Anatropous, Orthotropous, Circinotropous, Amphitropous, Campylotropous(Permanent slides) and Types of Endosperm Nuclear, cellular helobial.
- **4.** Study of the photomicrographs of cell organelles, Ergastic substances starch grains, aleurone grains, crystals cystolith and raphide.
- **5.** Study the polytene and lamp brush chromosome structure through photograph and Identification of different stages of mitosis by using squash and smear techniques Onionroot tip.
- **6.** Genetic problems test cross, back cross, incomplete dominance and allelic interaction, Construction of chromosome map three point test cross and Multiple alleles problems.
- 7. Plant breeding-Emasculation technique, To test the viability of seeds using Tetrazolium chloride, Genetic models of heterosis and Phenotype of heterosis (Maize).

Genetic inicacis of neterosis and I nene	type of neterosis (waize).
Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
partof internal component only, Not to be	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –
included in theExternal Examination question paper)	CSIR / GATE TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
	ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. Nirali Prakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062.
- 3. Rendle, A.B. 1980. The Classification of Flowering Plants (Vol. I & II), VikasStudents Education.
- 4. Pandely, B.P. 1987. Taxonomy of Angiosperms.
- 5. Nordenstam, B., El Gazaly, G and Kassas, M. 2000. Plant Systematics for 21stCentury. Portlant Press Ltd., London.
- 1. Sundara, R. S. 2000. Practical manual of plant anatomy and embryology. Anmol Publ. PVT LTD, New Delhi.
- 2. Panshin, A.J and C. de Zeeuw.1980.Textbook of wood technology. Structure, identification and uses of the commercial woods of the United States and Canada. Fourth Edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.
- 3. Sharma, H.P. 2009. Plant Embryology: Classical and Experimental, Bombay Popular Prakashan, ISBN-8173199698, 9788173199691.
- 4. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Krebs J.E., Goldstein E.S and Kilpatrick S.T. 2017. Lewin's GENES XII (12thed.). Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- 6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.

Reference Books

- 1. Mann J. Davidson, R.S and J.B. Hobbs, D.V. Banthorpe, J.B. Harborne. 1994. *Natural Products*. Longman Scientific and Technical Essex.
- 2. Gopalan, C., B.V. Ramasastri and S.C. Balasubramanian. 1985. NutritiveValue of Indian Foods. National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad.
- 3. Grant, W.E. 1984. Plant Biosystematics. Academic Press, London.
- 4. Harrison, H.J. 1971. New Concepts in Flowering Plant Taxonomy. RiemanEducational Book Ltd., London.
- 5. Jones, A.D. and Wilbins, A.D. 1971. Variations and Adaptations in PlantSpecies. Hiemand & Co. Educational Books Ltd. London.
- 6. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Embryology 1sted, Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668.
- 7. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wiley and Sons.
- 8. Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall.
- 9. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 10. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (8thed.) (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA.
- 11. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York, NY.

Web resources

- https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Taxonomy-Angiosperms-R-Sinha/dp/9380578210
- 2. https://www.wileyindia.com/plant-science/practical-taxonomy-of-angiosperms- 2ed.html
- 3. https://www.flipkart.com/practical-taxonomy-angiosperms/p/itm194794e7a76e8
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant Taxonomy.html?id=uWg76rCqA 68C
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-TAXONOMY-Sharma/dp/0070141592
- 6. https://www.kopykitab.com/Economic-Botany-By-Manoj-Kumar-Sharma-eBook.
- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster/dp/1341784509
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_Anatomy_And_ Em.html?id =Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932727248X
- 7. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Plant-Breeding-Vikas/dp/9327272498

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

	1.14	-rr		••••••						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

III YEAR- V SEMESTER COURSE CODE:

CORE – XII - PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

INTERNAL QUESTION

Tin	ne: 3hrs Max. Ma	rks: 25
1.	<u>A</u> – Dissect out the given plant material, identify and draw sketches of the L.S. of flower, Floral Diagram, Floral Formula and describe the Floral parts.	1x4= 04
	(Identification- 1, Notes- 1, L.S. of Flower-1, Floral diagram & Floral	
_	formula - 1)	
2.	B - Work out the specimen and identify their respective families through elimination process	1x3 = 03
3.	(Identification-1, Elimination process -1, Family Characters -1) C - Write Botanical name, Family, Morphology of useful part and uses. (Botanical name - 0.5, Family - 0.5, Morphology of useful part - 0.5,	1x2 = 02
	uses – 0.5)	
4.	Take T.S of given material D . Stain, mount in Glycerin and submit the slide for valuation. Identify, Draw sketches and label it. Give reasons.	1x2 = 02
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
5.	<u>E</u> - Take T.S. of anther/ Dissect and display anyone stage of the embryo from the given material, mount in Glycerin and submit it for valuation. Write notes and draw sketch.	1x3 = 03
	(Slide-1, Sketch-1, Notes-1)	
6.	F -Solve the genetic problem and interpret	1x2 = 02
	(Identification – 1, Derivation /Notes– 1)	
7.	G – Write down the flow chart of emasculation technique/ Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype of heterosis (Maize)- (Flow Chart - 02)	1x2=02
8.	Identify and write notes on H - (Identification-1, Notes-1)	1x2 = 02
	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time: 3hrs

1.	<u>A</u> – Angiosperm specimen with flower to be given from the families	
	prescribed in the syllabus (Identification- 1, Notes- 1, Floral diagram - 1,	1x4 = 04
	Floral formula - 1)	
2.	$\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ – Angiosperm specimen selected from families prescribed in the syllabus	
	(Identification-1, Elimination process -1, Reason -1)	1x3 = 03
3.	<u>C</u> – Specimens/Models to be given from Economic Botany	1x2 = 02
	(Botanical name -0.5 , Family -0.5 , Morphology of useful part -0.5 ,	
	uses-0.5)	
4.	<u>D</u> (Dicot or Monocot stem/Dicot or monocot root/Anamolous Secondary	1x2 = 02
	Growth - Boerhaavia, Nycthanthes and Dracaena) materials to be given	
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
5.	<u>E</u> – Anther- (<i>Datura/Cassia</i>)/Pollinium- (Calotropis) Embryo/Endosperm	1x3 = 03
	from Tridax/ Cucumber (Slide-1, Notes-2)	
6.	<u>F</u> - Genetic problem (test cross/back cross/ Incomplete dominance/Construct	1x2 = 02
	the chromosomal mapping in the given data (Identification - 1,	
	Derivation/Notes – 1)	
7.	<u>G</u> – Protocol emasculation techniques/ model of Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype	1x2 = 02
	of heterosis (Maize) - (Flow Chart – 2)	
8.	H - Photographs/Models/Specimens to be given from the cell	1x2 = 02
	organelles/Ovules (Identification-1, Notes-1)	
	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

Max. Marks: 25

III YEAR- V SEMESTER COURSE CODE:

CORE – XII - PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

EXTERNAL QUESTION

Tin	ne: 3hrs Max.	Marks: 75
1.	A – Dissect out the given plant material, identify and draw sketches of	1x5 = 05
	the L.S. of flower, Floral Diagram, Floral Formula and	
	describe the Floral parts. (Identification- 1, Notes- 2, Floral	
	diagram – 1, Floral formula - 1)	
2.	B - Work out the specimen and identify their respective families through	1x5 = 05
	elimination process (Identification-1, Elimination process -2, Reason	
	-2)	
3.	C&D -Write Botanical name, Family, Morphology of useful part and	2x3 = 6
	uses	
	(Botanical name - 1, Family -0.5 , Morphology of useful part - 0.5,	
	uses – 1)	
4.	Take T.S of given material E &F. Stain, mount in Glycerin and submit	2x5 = 10
	the slide for valuation. Identify, Draw sketches and label it. Give	
	reasons.	
	(Section - 2, Identification-1, Diagram - 1, Notes-1)	
5.	G&H - Take T.S. of anther/ Dissect and display anyone stage of the	2x5 = 10
	embryo from the given material, mount in Glycerin and submit it for	
	valuation. Write notes and draw sketch. (Slide-2, Notes-2, Sketch-1)	
6.	I -Solve the genetic problem and interpret	1x3=3
_	(Identification – 1, Derivation – 1, Interpretation – 1)	
7.	J – Write critical notes on emasculation technique (Flow Chart - 4)	1x4=4
8.	K – Identify and write notes on given Model/Photograph/Drawing	1x3=3
_	(Identification -1, Flow Chart - 2)	
9.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on L,M&N	3x3 = 9
	(Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	4.0
	Submission of 20 Herbarium & Field note book	10
	Submission of Record note book	10
	Total	75

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Tin	ne: 3hrs Max. Mar	ks: 75						
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ – Plant material with flower to be given from the families prescribed in the syllabus (Identification- 1, Notes- 2, Floral diagram – 1, Floral formula -	1x5 = 05						
	1)							
2.	$\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ – Angiosperm specimen selected from families prescribed in the syllabus	1x5 = 05						
	(Identification-1, Elimination process -2, Reason -2)							
3.	<u>C & D</u> - Specimens/Models to be given from Economic Botany	2x3 = 6						
	(Botanical name - 1, Family - 0.5, Morphology of useful part - 0.5, uses -							
	$\tilde{1}$)							
4.	Materials to be given from plant anatomy - $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ (Dicot/Monocot stem and root),	2x5 = 10						
	<u>F</u> - (Anamolous Secondary Growth - <i>Boerhaavia, Nycthanthes</i> and <i>Dracaena</i>)							
	(Section - 2, Identification-1, Diagram - 1, Notes-1)							
5.	G&H – Anther- (<i>Datura/Cassia</i>)/Pollinium- (Calotropis) Embryo/Endosperm	2x5 = 10						
	from Tridax/ Cucumber (Slide-2, Identification -1 Notes-2,)							
6.	<u>I-</u> Genetic problem (test cross/back cross/ Incomplete dominance/Construct	1x3 = 3						
	the chromosomal mapping in the given data (Identification – 1, Derivation –							
	1, Interpretation - 1							
7.	J - Protocol emasculation techniques (Identification -1Flow Chart -3)	1x4=4						
8.	K – Model/ Flow chart of Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype of heterosis (Maize)	1x3 = 3						
	to be given (Identification -1, Flow Chart - 2)							
9.	L&M – Photographs/Models/Specimens to be given from the cell organelles	3x3 = 9						
	and N- Ovules (Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)							
	Submission of 20 Herbarium & Field note book	10						
	Submission of Record note book	10						
	Total	75						

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I A. BIO-ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

Title of the Course	BIO-ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES							
Paper	Disciplin	e Specific Ele	ective-I					
Number	1	1						
Category	DSE-I A	Year	III	Credits	3	Course		
		Semester	V			Code	23BBO5E1	
Instructional H	ours	Lecture	•	Tutorial	Lab	Total		
per week					Practice			
		3		1	-		4	
Pre-requisite		To impart ex	pertise abo	ut analysis and	research.			
Learning Obje	ectives							
C1		stand the p ipment in the			maintenance of	various		
C2					instruments, in the instruments in the in			
С3		students to c			ate data generated	by their	•	
C4	To give a	an exposure t	o various	forms of field	research and data	analysis	techniques.	
C5					that they would he reers and/or start			
Course outcomes:CO	On comp	letion of this	course, the	students will b	e able to:	Programoutcome		
CO1	1. Relate importa		ıs biologica	al techniques ar	nd its		K1	
CO 2				microscopy, co scopy and elec	mpound tron microscopy.		K2	
CO 3		y suitablestrat findings.	tegies in da	ata collections a	anddisseminating	K	3&K6	
CO 4	-	pare and contrography techn	_	nificance of diff	ferent types of		K4	
CO 5	5.Devel		ologies for	extraction	and analysis of		K5	
	CONTE							
UNIT I	Principle microsco microsco	I MICROSCOPY: Principles of microscopy; Light microscopy; compound microscopy, bright field microscope, dark field microscope, phase-contrast microscope, Fluorescence microscopy; Transmission and Scanning electron microscopy. Microscopic measurements-micrometry, Microscopy drawing: Camera Lucida.						
UNIT II	Principle chromato Performa	; Paper chron graphy, Gas once Liquid Cl	natography chromatogr nromatogra	, Thin Layer C caphy – Mass sp pphy (HPLC).	APPLICATION hromatography (Topectrometry (GCN)	TLC), Co		
UNIT III	Basic pr		truction a		of pH meter. Popresis.	olyacrylaı	mide gel	

		RY AND CENTRIFUGATION TECHNIQUE:								
UNIT IV		on, construction, operation and uses of colorimeter and								
	UV-Visible spectrophotometer	er, Principles, methods of centrifugation, types of								
	centrifuge and applications.									
	BIOSTATISTICS:									
UNIT V	Data collection methods, pop	pulation, samples, parameters; Representation of Data:								
	Tabular, Graphical- Histogram	m – frequency curve – Bar diagram–measures of								
	central tendency - Mean, M	edian and Mode; Standard deviation, Standard error,								
	Chi-square test and goodness	of fit –t–test.								
Extende d Prof	Sessional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various								
part of intern	al component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC								
1 1		TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be								
questionpaper)		solved(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill								

Recommended Texts

- 1. Sharma, V.K. 1991. Techniques in microscopy and cell biology, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 2. Sawhney, S.K and Randhir Singh. 2000. Introductory practical biochemistry, Narosa Publishing House.
- 3. Asokan, P. 2001. Basics of analytical biochemistry. Chinna Publications.
- 4. Bajpai, P.K. 2006. Biological instrumentation and methodology. S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.
- 5. Veerakumari, L. 2009. Bioinstrumentation. MJP Publications.
- 6. Palanivelu, P. 2013. Analytical Biochemistry and Separation techniques, 20thcentury publications, Palkalai nagar, Madurai.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Rana, S.V.S. 2009. Biotechniques: Theory and Practice. Rastogi Publications.
- 2. Zar, J.H. 2012. Biostatistical Analysis. 4th edition. Pearson Publication. U.S.A.
- 3. Sundar Rao, P.S.S and Richard, J. 2011. Introduction to Biostatistics and researchmethods, PHI learning Private Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Johansen, D.A. 1940. Plant Micro technique, TATA McGraw Hill Book Co., Ins., New Delhi.
- 5. Peter Gray. 1964. Handbook of Basic Micro technique. McGraw hill publication, New York.
- 6. Cooper, T.G. 1991. The Tools of Bio chemistry, John Wiley & sons, London.
- 7. Dey, P.M and Harborne, J.B. 2000. Plant Biochemistry Harcourt Asia Pvt. Ltd.
- 8. Plummer, D.T. 2003. An introduction to practical Biochemistry. 3rd Edn. TataMcGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 9. Zar, J.H. 1984. Biostatistics Analysis, Prentice Hall International, England Cliffs, New Jersy.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bioinstrumentation-1
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/bioinstrumentation/oclc/74848857
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Bioinstrumentation-M-H-Fulekar-Bhawana-Pandey-ebook/dp/B01JP3M9TW
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Handbook-Biomedical-Instrumentation-R-S-Khandpur-

ebook/dp/B0129ZDO9W?ref=kindlecontentin50-21&tag=kindlecontentin50-21&gclid=CjwKCAiAx_DwBRAfEiwA3vwZYkqkwRb_EGf73exaWpY8D9JNpJZsOcXQCQ4pZlRzTrYH2lopaVP1xxoClPgQAvD_BwE

- 5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/biostatistics
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Biostatistics-Veer-Bala-Rastogi-ebook/dp/B07LDCPXDG

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	2
CO 4	3	2	1	1	3	2	1	3	3	2
CO 5	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	2

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I B. AQUATIC BOTANY

Title of the Cou			C BOTA								
Paper Number	r	Discipline	Specific 1	Elective-	I						
Category		DSE-I B	Year	III	Cre	dits		3	Course C 23BBO51		
				Semest	er	V		•			
Instructional H	ours			Lecture)	<u>'</u>	Tuto	rial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week				3	3			1	-	4	
Pre-requisite				To undaquatic			colo	gical fun	ctions and econor	nic uses of	
Learning Obje	ective	S									
C1		give an over ogical sign		e distribi	ıtion	of lo	ower	plants fo	rms and its		
C2	To e	To enable students to understand the ecological functions and economic uses of aquatic plants.									
C3		quip studei	nts to colle	ct, analy	ze an	d ide	entif	y the plan	ıktons.		
C4		give an expo						<u> </u>			
C5	To k	now about	the values	and uses	of a	quat	ic pl	ants			
Course outcon	nes:								Programme ou	itcomes	
On completion											
1.Recognizeaqu				ecologica			nce.			ζ1	
2.Explain about of the Indian			urring ma	rine and	limne	etic		algae	F	ζ2	
3.Apply techn For value addi		forconserv	ation of a	quatic	plant	S			F	ζ3	
4. Analyze and					erties	ofm	angı	oves,	I.	ζ4	
other aquatic a										0.77.6	
5. Develop ne					andd	levic	e ini	novative	K5	&K6	
methods f		ltivationofa NTENTS	quatic plai	its.							
		RINE ANI) I IMNE	TIC MA	CDC	\ A T	\overline{C}	E.			
UNIT I	Con Con subc	nmon seaw nmon terre continent nedesmus.	eeds of In strial alga and its	dian sub e, includ	conti ling	nent cyar	: <i>Ul</i> 10ba	va, Caule cteria an	erpa, Sargassum, d lichen photobio xonomy: Anabao	onts of Indian	
UNIT II	Man Rath inclu Aega	nnagiri mar uding <i>Avice</i> iceras. Eco	ests of Ir groves. C ennia, Rhiz logical sign	ommon a cophora, nificance	specie Acan of m	es o thus ang	f ma and rove	ngroves s.	Pichavaram, Kera and mangrove as	sociated plants,	
UNIT III	DIA Com pico	TOMS:	rine micr Common	oalgae diatoms	of and d	Indi	a,	including	FLAGELLATES phytoplanktons Indian Ocean, Co	and	

UNIT IV	AQUATIC ANGIOSPE	RMS: perms of India, including Lotus, Water Lilly, Waterhyacinth.						
UNITIV		nomy and economic importance of aquatic angiosperms.						
	Leology, life eyele, taxo	nomy and economic importance of aquatic anglosperius.						
	VALUES AND USES O	F AQUATIC PLANTS:						
UNIT V	Economic importance of	Economic importance of aquatic plants, Ecosystem services of aquatic plants, including						
	biogeochemical cycles, o	oxygen production and carbon sequestration and so on, edible						
	seaweed and algal resource	ces of India, aesthetic, cultural,						
	spiritual importance of aq	uatic plants.						
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
part ofinternal	component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /						
be included in	the External Examination	GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved(To be discussed during the						
question paper)	Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional, Competency, Professional Communication and						
		Transferrable Skill						

Recommended Texts

- 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013.. Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International.
- 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-WestPress, Delhi.
- 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. CambridgeUniversity Press.
- 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey.
- 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.New Delhi.
- 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 *ISSN*: 0971-8044.

Reference Books

- 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of MangroveEcosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited.
- 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands.
- 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K.Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp.
- 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von NostrandReinhold Co.,NY.375 pp.
- 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw HillInternat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 6. Boney, A.D., 1975. Phytoplankton. Edward, Arnold, London.

Web Resources

- 1. http://kyry6.gq/73447c/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-science.pdf
- 2. http://fuls7.gq/82442e/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-science.pdf
- 3. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9788132221777
- 4. http://dwit21.cf/7744a1/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-science.pdf
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Aquatic-Plants-iFlora-Plant-Guide-science.pdf
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Aquatic-Plants-iFlora-Plant-Guide- ebook/dp/B07NS9V7LN

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	2	3

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I C. ENTREPRENEURIAL BOTANY

Title of the	ENTREPRENEURI	AL BOTAN	Y						
Course Paper	Discipline Specific El	ective-I							
Number Category	DSE-IC	Year	III	Credits	3	Course Code			
T 4 4: 1 TT		Semester	V	<u> </u>	T 1 D 4	23BBO5E3			
Instructional H	ours	Lecture	1	'utorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week		3 1 - 4							
Pre-requisite		To develop useful plant product			to exploit the	economically			
Learning Obje	ectives				<u> </u>				
C1	To enable students to	develop inn	ovati	ve ideas to	exploit the eco	nomically useful			
	plant products for con				•	·			
C2	To inculcate entrepre	eneurial value	es to	start a nev	v business. To	enlighten people			
	about bioventure.								
C3	To comprehend the m	olecular proc	esses	•					
C4	To expose the student				value added pro	oducts.			
C5	To introduce the entre								
Course outcomes:CO	On completion of this					Programme outcomes			
CO1	1. Recognize the entrepreneurship dev	elopment.				K1			
CO 2	2. Explainabout entre solutions	epreneurial va	lues,	riskassessn	nent and	K2			
CO 3	3. Make use of entre					K3			
CO 4	4. Analyze and decaded products.					e K4			
CO 5	5. Devise innovative i	nethod forma	king	value added	products.	K5 &K6			
UNIT I	assessment and solution	and barrier		nd characte repreneursh	-	oreneurial values- novation, risk			
UNIT II	BIOVENTURE: Industry - overview of <i>Spirulina</i> , <i>Pleurotus</i> , Natural dyes, Banana fibers, Wine, Hydroponics, Drumstick and coconut - Straight Vegetable Oil (SVO) and Pure Plant Oil (PPO) -methods and marketing - fresh and dry flowers for aesthetics.								
UNIT III	VALUE ADDED PR Canning of fruits - pro - ready to serve (RTS jellies), Palmyrah Pa based products-virgin and quality management	ocess and equestions) (syrup, pulling products, a coconut oil	p, pa Perf	ste, ketchup umes from	o, soup, vegetab Rose/Jasmine -	le sauces, jam and Bamboo and cane			

	ORGANIZATIONS AND AC	GENCIES:			
UNIT IV	TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICH	ROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –SIDCO –			
	Micro Small and Medium En	terprises – support structure for promoting			
	entrepreneurshoip – various go	vernment schemes.			
	ENTREPRENEURIAL OPP	ORTUNITIES:			
UNIT V	Understanding a market and a	ssessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning,			
	mobilization of resources,	Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines,			
	collection of information and	preparation of project report), steps in filing patents,			
	trademarks and copyright, Inte	ellectual Property Rights, export and import license.			
		Questions related to the above topics, from various			
	nent only,Not to be included in	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC			
theExternal Ex question paper		- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be			
question paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)			
Skills acquired	from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,			
course		Professional Competency, Professional Communication			
		and Transferrable Skill			

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Taneja, S. and Gupta, S. L. 2015. Entrepreneurship development, New venture creation, Galgeha publication company, New Delhi. ISSN: 2321-8916.
- 2. Desai, V., 2015. Entrepreneurship development, First edition. Himalayapublication house, Mumbai. ISBN:9789350973837.
- 3. Khanna, S.S. 2016. Entrepreneurial development. S. Chand companylimited, New Delhi. ISBN: 9788121918015.
- 4. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10th ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d EditionAgrobios (India), Jodhpur.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Manohar, D.1989. Entrepreneurship of small scale industries, vol. III. Deepanddeep publication, New Delhi. ISSN: 09735925.
- 2. Lal,G.,Siddhapa,G.S.andTandon,G.L.,1988.Preservation of fruits andvegetables. Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR). ISSN:0101-2061.
- 3. Ranganna, S., 2001. Handbook of analysis and quality control of fruits and Vegetable products, Second edition, Tata Mc Graw hill, New Delhi. ISBN: 780074518519.
- 4. Gupta. P.K., 1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.
- 5. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw HillBook Co.New Delhi.

Web resources

- 1. https://store.pothi.com/book/ebook-priya-lokare-botanical-entrepreneurship/
- 2. https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/mono/10.1201/b14920-15/value-added-products-microalgae-faizal-bux
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Microalgae-Biotechnology-Health-Value-Products-ebook/dp/B0845QXPY3
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/value-addition-in-food-products-and- processing-through-enzyme-technology/kuddus/978-0-323-89929-1
- 5. https://www.oreilly.com/library/view/selling-today-partnering/9780134477404/xhtml/fileP700101194000000000000000001DEB.xhtm

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	1	3	2	1	3	1	3	3	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	3

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II

A. PLANT BIORESOURCES

Title of the co	urse		PLAI	NT BIORESOU			<i>,</i>	
Paper Numb				pline Specific El				
Category		DSE	- II A	<u> </u>	III	Credits	3	Course Code
, and the second				Semester	V			23BBO5E4
Instructional l	Hours			Lecture	1	Futorial	Lab Practice	Total
per week				3		1	-	4
Pre-requisite				Knowledge ga different plant g				on & life cycle of
Learning Ob	jectives						·	
C1	To know	the e	existing	g usages of vario	ous p	lant Bioreso	ources	
C2	Gain kno Bioresour		lge on	various produ	etion	process &	applications of	of the plant
C3	Encourage in differen			and enterpreun	er i	leas about	plant Bioresou	rces & its utilization
C4				organic farming				
C5	To under	stanc	l mark	et value of crypt				
Course outcomes:	On comp	oletio	on of t	his course, the s	tude	ents will be	able to:	Programme Outcomes
CO1		Understand algae as bioresourses in field of soil fertility, medicine and research; role of algae in pollution studies. K1						
CO2	Learn abo	out a	lgal co	mmercial produ	cts.			K2
CO3				l uses of Fungi.				K3
CO4	Explore to Gymnosp			ichens, Bryophy	tes,	Pteridophyte	es and	K4
CO5	Expose to	pro	ductio	n of Industrial p	rodu	cts.		K5
						NTS		
UNIT I	Algae- Romedicina indicators eutrophic	ole	of algaes, biogae and	e in soil fertility fuels, research to d sewage dispo otoxins and para	y, gr tools sal (sitic	. Algae as p sewage oxid	oollution	•
UNIT II	Role of a Alginic a	algae cid,	as fo		Cor es in	various ind		Agar, 50arrageenan, and space travel and
UNIT III	Fungi and organic a	d bac icid,	teria: horm	Role in medicin ones, cheese, pran and plants (c	e, fo	ns, vitamins		l, enzyme, probiotics.Harmful
UNIT IV	Organic association	farm on, ty	ing- d pes.V		asic . Re	concepts, facycling of bi	arm manures, i odegradable m	mulches, mycorhizal unicipal, agricultural

UNIT V	USES OF CRYPTOGAMS AND GYMNOSPERMS: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), stepsin filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights,							
	export and import license.							
internal compo	essional Component (is a part of onent only, Not to beincluded in the ination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	Ifrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Vashishta, B.R., Sinha, A.K. and Singh, V.P. 2008. Botany for DegreeStudents: Algae. S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2 Vashishta, B.R. 1990. Botany for Degree Students: Fungi. S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Vashista, P.C. 1997. Botany for Degree StudentsPteridophyta. S. Chand andCompany Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4 Vashishta, P.C. 1996. Botany for Degree Students-Gymnosperms (2nd Edn.,).
- S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey, B.P. 2001. College Botany Vol. I: Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology (2nd edition). Affiliated EastWestPress Pvt. Ltd. Delhi.
- 2. Sharma OP. 1989. Text Book of fungi. Tata McGraw Hill, New York.
- 3. Hale, 1996. The biology of Lichens, New Age International Publishers, NewDelhi.
- 4. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany Vol. II Bryophytes and Pteridophytes(2nd edn.). Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey. 1998. A Text Book of Botany Vol. II. S. Chand & Co. Ltd. 1980.
- 5. Palaniappan, S.P and K. Annadurai. 2018. Organic farming theory and practice, Scientific Publishers Jodhpur, India.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.mooc-list.com/course/introduction-algae-coursera
- 2. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2 cec20 bt11/preview
- 3. https://www.brainkart.com/article/Economic-importance-Plants---Food,-Rice,- Oil,-Fibre,- Timber-yielding-plant 1095/
- 4. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9781118460566 5.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO 3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2
CO 4	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II B. SEED BIOLOGY

Title of theCou	rse	SEF	D BIOLOGY					
Paper Number		Disc	eipline Specific	Electiv	/e-II			
Category		DSE-II B	Year Semester	III V	Credits	3	CourseCode 23BBO5E5	
Instructional Ho	ours		Lecture		utorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week			3		1	-	4	
Pre-requisite			Knowledge or gained during	seed:	s, germinatio	on, viability and	seed dormancy	
Learning Object	ctives							
C1	Study the	morpholog	gy, structural de	etails o	f economical	y important seeds	•	
C2	Know ab	out chemic	al composition	and se	ed germination	on techniques.		
C3		seed germin						
C4	Understa	nd seed via	bility, tetrazoliı	um test	and seed vig	our test.		
C5	Learn do	rmancy, it's	s various kinds	and sig	gnificant facto	ors to break dorm	ancy.	
Course outcomes:CO	On comp	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:						
CO1	Understa	nd seed bio	logy and morpl	nology	of different s	seeds.	K1 & K2	
CO2	Learn abo		ability test (Tetr	azoliu	m test), seed	vigour	K3	
CO3		ion, factors	al composition affecting it and				K4	
CO4	Gain kno germinati		various seed ge	rminat	ion tests. seed	d	K5	
CO5	break it.		ormancy, its kin	ıd, sign	ificance and	how to	K6	
	CONTE							
UNIT I	Morpholo Dolichos	ogy and str		of seed	s: Cereals : I	Paddy / Wheat Pu Vegetables : Cuci		
UNIT II	Chemical Factors a	ffecting ge	ion of seeds	nges th	at take place	Germination - (during germination		

UNIT III	SEED GERMINATION TEST AND EVALUATION: Seed germination test under laboratory conditions. Using paper (BP & TP) sand and soil. The environmental test conditions also are discussed. Evaluation of germination test.						
UNIT IV	SEED VIABILITY: Seed viability; Topographical Tetrazolium Test. Preparation of solution and methods of application & evaluation. Seed vigour: Concept, Direct and Indirect vigour tests.						
UNIT V	SEED DORMANCY: Dormancy – Primary and s methods used to break dorma	econdary dormancies. Significance, factorsinvolved, incy.					
ofinternal	essional Component (isa part component only, Not to be external Examination	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquiredf	rom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Mayer A. M & Poljakoff Mayer. 1975. Germination of seeds. Springer.Pergamon Press, Oxford—New York—Toronto—Sydney—Paris
- 2.Bryant, J. A.1985. Seed physiology -- Edward Arnold. London.
- 3. Agarwal, R.L. 1982. Seed Technology -. Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 4. Bewley, J.D and M. Black. 1978. Seed Biology Vol. I & II Academic press, New York.
- 5. Agarwal, R.L. Seed Technology. 2020. CBS Publishers and Distributors PvtLtd.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Mayer, AM and Poljakoff-Mayber, A. 1989. The Germination of Seeds 4thedn. Pergamon Press, England.
- 2 Baskin, C.C and Baskin, J.M. 2001. Seeds: Ecology, Biogeography and Evolution of Dormancy and Germination, Academic Press, San Diego.3 Bedell, PE. 1998. Seed Science and Technology: Indian Forestry Species. Allied Publishers Limited, New Delhi. 4 Bewley, J.D and Black, M. 1994. Seeds: Physiology of Development and Germination. 2nd edn. Plenum Press, New York. 5 Khan, A.A. (Latest Edition) (Ed.). 1977. The Physiology and Biochemistry of

seed Dormancy and germination. North-Holland Publishing Company: AmsterdamNew York-Oxford.

Web resources

- 1. https://swayam.gov.in/nc_details/NPTEL 2 https://swayam.gov.in/NPTEL 3
- 2.https://swayam.gov.in/explorer 4
- 3.https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-principles-of-seed-technology- 17741
- 4. https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-plant-groups-19787 6
- 5.https://www.kanchiuniv.ac.in/assets/SWAYAM-BOOKLET.pdf 7
- 6.https://www.hindiyojana.in/swayam-free-online-course-registration/87.https://www.aicte-india.org/sites/default/files/SWAYAM 1.pd

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II C. POMOLOGY

Title of theCou	rse	POMOLOGY							
Paper Number		Discipline Specific Elective-II							
Category	DSE-II (C Year	III	Credits	3	CourseCode			
		Semester	V			23BBO5E6			
Instructional Ho	ours	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week		3		1	-	4			
Pre-requisite		Basic knowledge gained during Cl		t cultivation,	harvesting and di	sease management			
Learning Object									
C1	India ar	nd in Tamil Nadu.	-			growing regions of			
C2		t the overall strateg							
C3		knowledge on cultiv							
C4		bout the cultivation				its.			
C5		bout temperate fruit							
Course outcomes:CO	On con	npletion of this cou	irse, the	students wi	ll be able to:	Programme Outcomes			
CO1	Gain in	formation about cul	tivation	of Indian fru	its.	K1			
CO2	Underst	tand pomology, trop	oical frui	t cultivation	of India.	K2			
CO3	Identify	methods for produ	cing sub	tropical hum	id zone fruits.	K3 & K4			
CO4		norough knowledge s of temperate fruits		assification a	and production	K5			
CO5	Learn a	Learn about the production of export varieties of fruits. K6							
	CONT								
UNIT I	Tropica	DDUCTION TO T al fruit cultivation — al of fruit growing r	Past and	present stati	us or tropical fruits				
UNIT II	Product propaga flowerin techniquand pro	appraisal of fruit growing regions / Zones in India and Tamil Nadu. TROPICAL FRUIT CULTIVATION: Production, productivity, varieties- exportable varieties. Climate and soil requirements- propagation techniques-planting. Nutrition-nutrient deficiency and management— flowering, fruit set, bearing problems - special horticultural technique. Harvesting techniques - post harvest handling &post-harvest treatments - ripening of fruits - storage and processing of Mango, Banana.							
UNIT III	Climate manure fruit and	EDAPHIC FACTOR FOR FRUIT CULTIVATION: Climate and Soil environments- varieties- Propagation-Planting requirements, manures and manuring of Papaya, Guava, Sapota, Lemon, Sweet orange, Jack fruit and Pine apple.							
UNIT IV	Subtrop crops in of nutr physiole	n these zones – vari ient – water need	nes of Indieties, pros – weelse of pla	dia and Tam opagation ar d managem ant growth re	nd planting and aftent — Training a egulators — harves	ance and scope of fruit tercare, – management and pruning method – ting procedures – post , Carambola.			

UNIT V	Classification
	and soil req
	pruning –us
	harvest hand
	following ci

PRODUCTION AND POST HARVEST MANAGEMENT OF FRUIT CROPS:

Classification of temperate fruits – detailed study of area, production, varieties, climate and soil requirements – propagation – planting density – cropping systems– training and pruning –use of growth regulators – nutrient and weed management – harvesting – post harvest handling and storage in the

following crops: Apple, Pear, Plum, Strawberry, Cherries.

Extended Professional Component (isa part of internal component only, Not to beincluded in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Bose, T. K.S K. Mitra, and D. S. Rathore. 1998. Temperate Fruits –Nayaprakash, Calcutta.
- 2. Bose, T.K. 1996. Fruits of India Tropical and sub tropical. Nayaprakash, Calcutta.
- 3. Bose T.K. S. K. Mitra and M. K. Sadhu. 1988. Mineral Nutrition of FruitCrops. Naya Prokash, Calcutta.
- 4. Bose, T. K., S. K. Mitra and D. Sanyal, 2001. Fruits: Tropical and subtropicalvolume I. Naya Udyog, Calcutta.
- 5. Gardener, Bradford and Hooker. 1952. Fundamentals of fruit production. McGraw Hill Book Co. Inc. London.
- 6. Singh, S., Krishnamoorthy. S., and Katyal, S. L. 1967. Fruit culture in India.ICAR, New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Bose, T.K & S. K. Mitra, Nayaprakash. 1990. Fruits: Tropical and subtropical. 206 Bidhan Saram, Calcutta -700 116, India.
- 2. Mithra, S. K. T. K. Bose and D.S. Rathore. 1990. Temperate fruits. Horticulture and Allied Publisher.
- 3. Chattopadhyay, T. K. 1994. A text book of Pomology (Vol 1-3) KalyaniPublishers, New Delhi. 4.Pal, J.S. 1997. Fruit Growing, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. 5. Singh, S.P. 1995. Commercial Fruits, Kalyan Publishers, Ludhiyana.

Web resources

- 1. http://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/ugcmoocs/moocs courses.php 8
- 2.https://www.indiacustomercare.com/swayam-online-education-toll-free- number-18001219025 9
- 3.https://www.britannica.com/science/pomology 104.https://www.thefreedictionary.com/pomolog
- 5. 2 https://swayam.gov.in/NPTEL

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
					5					
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

ACADEMIC-INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

Internship/Industrial Training

Title of the Course ACADEMIC-INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY											
Paper Number	er	Skill	Enhancemen	Enhancement							
Category	Electiv	e	Year I		Credits	2	Course	23BBO5I			
			Semester	II			Code				
Instructional H	lours		Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week					-						
Pre-requisite								ramme will give			
								tional situations perations of the			
			industry.	proc	esses and i	ules, and gras	p me op	crations of the			
C 1			goal of the ir			nme is to give					
						current manag					
	summ	_	i work for at	i lea	st litteen da	ys in an indus	try/institt	ition over the			
C2			end how theor	etica	ıl ideas are a	pplied in many s	sectors an	d			
	indust	ries.									
C3						grated educatio					
			1		_	hands-on explem-solving and		1			
	1500001			P	n mon proc	ser g					
C4			-		-	ne college will	-				
						ry/institution it ceive on-the-jo					
			as of those bu				o tranining	3 in the many			
C5	Intern	ships	provide stude	ents	with practic	al experience					
						relopment, and					
	indust		prepare stude	iiis i	or compend	ve hiring proce	sses III Ie	putable MINC			
Course	On co	mplet	ion of this co	urse	, the student	ts will be able t	o:	Programme			
Outcome:CO								outcomes			
CO1						, the internship	is	K1			
CO2						er graduation th techniques ar	nd				
	carryi			11120	yoursen wit	n teeninques ai	ıu	K2			
CO3	Collect data and educate yourself on how to analyze the res K3 & K5										
	Your scientific studies.										
CO4					_	helps them bec	ome	K4			
COF			le and skilled				•				
CO5						ng up with creat it help someone		K5 & K6			
			ntrepreneur	113 01	i danning illa	a help someone					
							1				

Guidelines for Internship Programme:	No. ofHours
Guidennes for internship rrogramme:	
1. To give students the opportunity to spend at least	
NIT I fifteen days on their own during the II Semester	
vocation in order to acquire exposure to research labs,	
industry, and respected institutions and	
comprehend contemporary research procedures.	
2. Individual instruction is provided for the internship.	
The internship programme must be completed in	
order to receive a credential.	
3. Students are required to indentify a research	
labs/industry/recognized institution for their Internship	
Programme Coordinator in consultation with and	
approval of their faculty guide. The choice of the	
research labs/industry/recognized institution should be	
intimated to the Internship coordinator before	
commencement of the Internship. Simultaneously,	
students should also have identified a guide within the	
research labs/industry/recognized institution (industry	
guide) under whose supervision and guidance they	
would carry out their Internship Program.	
4. Students are expected to learn about the history of the	
research labs, industry, and recognized	
institution during their time. They must also learn about	
its founders or shareholders, the nature of business,	
organizational structure, reporting relationships, and	
how the various management functions (such as	
finance, HR, marketing, sales, and operations) operate.	
This list is merely illustrative and not comprehensive.	
Students should	

- collect and gather as much as possible of written materials, published data, and related matter.
- 5. Before leaving the research labs/industry/recognized institution, obtain the Internship Programme completion certificate on the letterhead of a research lab/industry/, or an accredited institution.
- 6. Maintain Internship Programme record with details on activities and personal learning during their project period.
- 7. The department head and the coordinator of the internship programme form a committee to ensure that the internship is followed.
- 8. At least two copies of the report must be prepared by the intern at the conclusion of the internship program—one for submission to the college and one copy for the student. If the organization, the guide, or both request additional copies, more copies may be made. The sources from which the information was gathered should be made crystal apparent in the report. Every page needs to have a number, which should be centred at the bottom of the page. All tables, figures, and appendices must appropriately labeled and consecutively numbered or lettered. The report must be printed, bound (ideally with soft binding), and contain at least 25 pages.
- 9. The internship training report should be submitted to the department within a month from the date of commencement of third semester.
- 10. However, such submission shall not be accepted after the end of third semester Examinations.

UNIT II

Evaluation of the Internship:

- i. The internship program will be assessed by the assigned Internship Programme Coordinator from the host institute.
- ii. Evaluation will be done by the Internship Programme Coordinator of the host institute and through seminar presentation/viva-voce.

	iii. The presentation should be specific, clear and well analyzed, and indicate the specific sources of information. iv. According to the statement of the draft the evaluation of the interns will be done as per the sincerity and research output of the students. In addition the evaluation will also be assessed according to the activity of the log book, format of presentation, quality of the report made by the interns, uniqueness, skill sets and evaluation report of the internship coordinator.
UNIT III	 College Guide Manual – Summer Internship Program The Internship Programme Coordinator should give proper procedures to the intern before and after the Internship. The Internship Programme Coordinator should interact with the research labs/industry/recognized institution at least once before completion of the internship. The weekly report submitted by the student should be reviewed and reported to the Internship Programme coordinator.
UNIT IV	Academic Industrial Activity- Programme Internal: 25 marks Presentation -25 marks External: 75 marks Completion certificate - 40 marks Internship report - 35 marks
UNIT V	CONTENTS OF THE REPORT Title page Page for supervisory committee Table of Acknowledgement Academic Industrial Activity- Programme Certificate Executive Summary Introduction of the Report Overview of the Organization

	What I have Learned						
	Analyses						
	Summary						
	Recommendations and Conclusion						
	References						
	Appendices						
Course	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme					
outcomes: CO		outcomes					
CO 1	1. For students in those pertinent core areas, the internship is preparing	K1					
CO 2	2. Compile data and familiarize yourself with techniques for planning an K2						
CO 3	3. Collect data and educate yourself on how to analyze the results of you	K3 & K5					
CO 4	4. This in-the-moment industrial exposure helps them become	K4					
CO 5	5. Improving communication skills and coming up with creative id	K5 & K6					
a part of intern	sional Component (is Questions related to the above topics, final component only, competitive examinations UPSC / TRE uded in the External CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be so	3 / NET / UGC -					
	nination question paper) (To be discussed during the Tutorial hou						
Skills acquired	from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Anal	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication					

Recommended Text:

- 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing for agricultural research scientists a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

CORE XIV PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY

Title of the	PLANT ECO	LOGY AN	D PHY	TOGEOGRA	PHY			
Course								
Paper Number	CORE XIV							
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	4	CourseCode		
,		Semester	VI			23BBO6C1		
Instructional Ho	ours	Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week		3		2	-	5		
Pre-requisite		is		e environmen this course.	tal factors imp	pacting biodiversity		
Learning Object	ctives	or delar dree	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	tins course.				
C1	To relate to ecosystems.				and abiotic con	mponents of the		
C2	To understand	the energy	flow in	ecosystem.				
C3	To conceptual							
C4				on the environ	nment.			
C5	To familiarize		<u> </u>	· · ·				
Course	On completion	n of this cou	rse, the	students will b	be able to: CO	Programme		
outcomes:CO						outcomes		
CO1	1. Relate to	the significa	ance of	the biotic and	abiotic	K1		
	components of the ecosystems and energy flow.							
CO 2	2. Summarize	the phytoge	ographi	ical division of	India.	K2		
CO 3	3. Explain the	eimplication	of pol	lution on the en	nvironment.	K3		
CO 4	4. Analyzethe	-				K4		
	ecology innatuconservation.			•	•			
CO 5	5. Developmit biodiversity an	_		ective conserva	tion of	K5		
	CONTENTS							
Unit I	Biotic and abiotic factors and their influence on vegetation – a brief account of microbes, plants, animals, soil, wind, light, temperature, rainfall, and fire. Autecology and Synecology – Vegetation – Units of Vegetation – Formation, Association, Consociation, Society – development of vegetation. Migration – ecesis, colonization, Methods of study of vegetation (Quadrat and transect). Plant succession –Hydrosere and Xerosere. Ecological classification of plants: Morphological and anatomical features of plants and their correlation to the habitat factors. Structure, trophic organization; food chains and food web, energy flow in an							
Unit II	ecosystem. Ty pyramids and	pes of ecos Biogeochem	systems nical cy	: pond, forest cles of carbon	and grassland. and nitrogen and	Ecological l phosphorus.		
Unit III					nd genetic diver tion (<i>In situ</i> and	sity. Endemism <i>ex situ</i>).		

		llution: Primary and secondary and their impacts: Air - Green
Unit IV	, 0	arming, ozone depletion, acid rain, Water, soil- causes and
	consequences. Remedi	al measures – Green building. Disaster management.
		roduction, continuous and discontinuous distribution,
		ndia, Vegentational regions of India,. Plant indicators.
	Diversification of land	l plants. Speciation Changing Earth. Island Biogeography.
Unit V	Plant Biodiversity and	its importance.
	Definition, levels of	biodiversity-genetic, species and ecosystem. Biodiversity
	hotspots- Criteria, Biod	diversity hotspots of India. Loss of biodiversity – causes and
	conservation (In situ a	and ex situ methods). Seed banks - conservation of genetic
	resources and their im	portance. Consequences of deforestation and exploitation of
	targeted species; Fe	orest conservation, Social forestry and Participatory
	Management of Forest.	Concept of degeneration and regeneration of plants.
Extended Professional Component (is		Questions related to the above topics, from various
a part ofinternal component only,		competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /
Not to be included in the External		GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Examination question paper)		(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication
		and Transferrable Skill

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Singh, J.S., Singh, S.P., Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology Environment and Resource Conservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi, India.
- 2. Sharma, P.D. 2010. Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.8th edition.
- 3. Krishna Iyer.V.R. 1992. Environmental protection and legal defence. Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd..
- 4. Shukla, R.S and Chandel, PS. 1990. Plant Ecology, S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
- 5. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2003. An advanced text book on Biodiversity Principle and Practice. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Sharma, P.D. 2009. Ecology and Environment, Rastogi Publications.

Reference Books

- 1. Odum, E.P. 2005. Fundamentals of ecology. Cengage Learning IndiaPvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 5th edition.
- 2. Wilkinson, D.M. 2007. Fundamental Processes in Ecology: An EarthSystems Approach. Oxford University Press. U.S.A.
- 3. Kumar, H.D. 1990. Modern concepts of Ecology, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.,
- 4. Smith, W.H. 1981. Air pollution and forest: Interactions between aircontaminants and forest ecosystems.
- 5. Vickery, M.L. 1984. Ecology of Tropical plants, John Wiley and Sons.
- 6. Melchias, G., 2001. Biodiversity and Conservation, Science PublishersInc. USA.
- 7. Asthana, D.K and Meera Asthana. 2006. A text book of Environmental studies. S.Chand and Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 8. Brian Groombridge. 1992. Global Biodiversity, Chapman and Hall, UK.
- 9. IUCN. 1985. The World Conservation Strategy, IUCN, Switzerland.
- 8. Ambasht, R.S. 2017. A textbook of plant ecology 15ed (pb 2019). CBSPublishers Distributors.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-ecology-3.
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/plant-ecology/oclc/613206385
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Ecology.html?
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Plant-Ecology-by-Agrawal-AK-And-Deo-PP
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Ecology-Books.html
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Ecology-Ernst-Detlef- Schulze/dp/354020833X
- 7. https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/tped20/current (Plant Ecology and Diversity)
- 8. https://link.springer.com/journal/11258 (Plant Ecology)

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	1	2

CORE XV PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Title of the C	ourse	PLANT	BIOTE	ECHN	OLOGY	AND	MOL	ECULAR	BIO	LOG	Y
Paper Number	er	CORE X	V								
Category		Core	Year		III	Cred	lits	its 4		Cours	e
			Semest	ter	VI					Code	23BBO6C2
Instructional	Hours	Lecture		Tuto	orial		Lab I	Practice	To	tal	
per week		3			2			-			5
Pre-requisite											that sustain
		biotechno	logy as	an int	erdiscipl	inary d	omain	of learning	g and	resear	ch.
Learning Ob		•		C1 : .	1 1						
C1		v various a			_	-		1,			
C2 C3		v the conce						Iture.			
		liarize with					S				
C4 C5		v about DN liarize witl			1	all.					
Course						onta xx	11 ha a'	ble to: CO	D.	roara	mmo outoomes
outcomes:Co		mpieuon (oi unis c	ourse,	, me stud	ents Wi	m be a	oie io: CO		rogral	mme outcomes
CO1						v		K1			
001		and genetic engineering.						9		IXI	
CO 2		2.Explain various steps intranscription, proteinsynthesis and							K2		
	_	rotein modification.									
CO 3	3. Elu	3. Elucidate gene cloning andevaluate different methods ofgene					ne		K3		
	transf	er.									
CO 4	J J J II							K4			
	techn	ology.									
CO 5	5. De	veloptheir	compet	ency	on differe	ent type	es of pl	ant tissue			K5
	cultur	-	1	,		<i>J</i> 1	1				
					(CONTI	ENTS				
	Biote	chnology	defini	tion,	history a	nd sco	pe. Ap	plication of	of pla	ant bio	otechnology in
											- Antibiotics
UNIT I	`	,									nvironment –
								l producti	on	(yeast)), citric acid
	1	ction (Asp	0		r) and P	roteas	es				
		ction (Bac			14*		1 '				£ 4-4: 4
											of totipotency,
IINIT II									med Callu		pes of media, duction and
UNIT II			-		paration						orticulture and
		ry. Synthe			_	1111 US	ouc cu.	ituic iii agi	iicuit	iuic, II	orneumanc and
						vector	rs, cost	nids. Restr	ictio	n enzv	mes.
			-		•			er – ind		•	
UNIT III								ethod – B			
											s andcons of
	GM f										

	Nature and function of g	genetic materials, Nucleic acid – base paring – Chargaff's					
UNIT IV	rule, DNA – structure. T	ypes, denaturation - renaturation. Replication of DNA in					
	prokaryotes. RNA structure and types. DNA repair mechanism.						
	Transcription – Enzymolo	gy – RNA polymerase – classes of RNA molecules					
UNIT V	- transcription in prokaryo	otes. Protein synthesis – Genetic code – characters –codons					
	and anticodons. Gene regulation in Prokaryotes – <i>lac</i> operon and <i>trp</i> operon						
Extended Profes	sional Component (isa	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
part of internal of	component only, Not to be	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR					
1 *	External Examination	/ GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed					
	Action Lixammation	during the Tutorial hour)					
question paper)		,					
Skills acquiredfi	rom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication					
		and Transferrable Skill					

Recommended Texts

- 1. Bhajwani, S and Razdan, 1984. Plant tissue culture. Theory and practice.
- 2. Verma P.S and Agarwal V.K. 2010. Molecular Biology. S Chand Publishers.
- 3. Ignacimuthu, S.J. 2003. Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing, NewDelhi.
- 4. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 2004. Plant Tissue Culture, Read Elsevier IndiaPvt. Ltd.
- 5. Purohit, S.S. 2010. Plant tissue culture, Student edition, Jodhpur.
- 6. Bajaj, Y.P.S. 1987. Biotechnology in agriculture and forestry. Springer Verlag

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Bernard R Glick and Jack J Pasternak. 2001. Molecular biotechnology-principles and applications of recombinant DNA, (2nd Edition), ASM Press, Washington, D.C.
- 2. Jogdand, SN. 1997. Gene biotechnology, Himalaya Publishing House, NewDelhi.
- 3. Ernst L. Winnaccker. 2002. From Genes to Clones-introduction to genetechnology, VCR Pub., Weintein.
- 4. James, D Watson et al., 1992. Recombinant DNA (2nd Edition), WH Freemanand Co., New York.
- 5. Maniatis and Sambrook. 2003. Molecular Cloning- A lab manual Vol.I, II & III, Coldspring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.
- 6. Old, RW and Primrose, SB. 2001. Principles of Gene Manipulation-an introduction to genetic engineering, Black Well Science Ltd., New York.
- 7. Halder, T and Gadgil, V.N.1981. Plant cell culture in crop improvement. Plenum, New York.
- 8. Neuman, K.H., Barz, W and E. Reinhard. 1985. Primary and secondarymetabolism of plant cell cultures Springer Verlag, Berlin.
- 9. Barz, W., Reinhard, E and Zenk, M.H. 1977. Plant tissue culture and its biotechnology application Springer Verlag, Berlin.
- 10. Hu, C.Y and P.J.Wang. 1984. Handbook of plant cell culture Vol.1. Mac million, New York.
- 11. Hammond, J.C. McGarvey and V. Yusibov. 2009. Plant Biotechnology, SpringerVerlag. New York

Web Resources

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioTechnology-Books.html
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Introduction_to_Plant_Biotechnology.html?id=RgQLISN8zT8C
- 3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/molecular-biology/oclc/1062496183
- 6. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Molecular-Biology-Books.html
- 7. https://www.amazon.in/Molecular-Biology-Multicolour-Verma-Agarwal-ebook/dp/B06XKVVWT3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

CORE XVI PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

Title of the	PLANT P	PHYSIOLO	GY A	ND PL	ANT BIO	CHEMISTI	RY		
Course		HISIOLO	OI II		ALVI DIO				
Paper Number	CORE XV	/I							
	Core	Year		III	Credits	4	Course	23BBO6C3	
8 1		Semester		VI			Code		
Instructional H	ours	Lecture	Tuto	rial		Lab	Total		
per week		3		2		Practice		5	
			1 1		. 1 .		1 1		
Pre-requisite		and second					in plants	and primary	
Learning Obje									
C1	To relate	to water rel	lation o	of plant	ts with re	spect to vari	ous phys	iological	
	phenomen								
C2		he pathways							
C3	To familia	rize with re	spiratio	on and r	nitrogen m	netabolism.			
C4	To know a	about plant g	growth	regulat	ors.				
C5	To familia	To familiarize with plant biochemistry.							
Course	On comple	etion of this	course	the stu	ıdents wil	l be able to:	F	Programme	
outcomes:CO	_	outcomes							
CO1	1. Relat	Relate to water relation of plants with respect to various K1							
		physiological phenomenon.							
CO 2	respiratio	2. Explain the process and significance of photosynthesis and respiration. K2							
CO 3		date prope is inplants.	rties	of nut	rients an	d their def	iciency	K3	
CO 4	4. Analy carbohyd	ze the biologrates, protei	gical rons, lipi	ole of p	lantgrowth leic acids	h regulators, andenzymes.		K4	
CO 5						ancy and gerr		K5	
	CONTEN	ITS							
			NS:						
UNIT I	WATER RELATIONS: Properties of water—imbibition, diffusion, osmosis and plasmolysis- ascent of sap, mechanism of water absorption – active and passive, apoplast and symplast pathway. Transpiration – types and factors affecting transpiration and significance. Opening and closing of stomata- mechanisms and theories of transpiration.								
UNIT II	PHOTOSYNTHESIS: Radiant energy, Photosynthetic unit, photosynthetic pigments and their role, photo systems, path of carbon in photosynthesis - Light reaction, electron transport system in the chloroplast (Z-Scheme). Dark reaction - C3 cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway, Photorespiration								

	RESPIRATION								
		Krebs Cycle, Electron Transport System, oxidative							
UNIT III	phosphorylation, respiratory quotient, Anaerobic- fermentation - Respiratory								
	1 1 1	dory quotient, Anaeroofe- fermentation - Respiratory							
	quotient.								
	NITROGEN METABO	LISM							
	Biological nitrogen fixation								
	GROWTH:	, 6 ,							
		regulators (auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene and							
		applications - Photo morphogenesis - photoperiodism -							
UNIT IV	vernalization – dormancy- phytochromes. Stress Physiology: Concepts of plant								
	responses to stresses (water, salt, temperature).								
	PLANT BIOCHEMIST								
	Classification, properties and biological role of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids and								
UNIT V	nucleic acids. Enzyme –	acids. Enzyme – properties – classification – nomenclature of enzymes –							
	mode of enzyme action – factors influencing enzyme action.								
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
part ofinternal	component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –							
be included in	the (External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be							
Examinationqu	estion paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Claille a a maine d	£ 41.:	,							
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication							
		and Transferrable Skill							
Dagamman dad'	T 4	and Transferrable Dain							

RecommendedTexts

- Noggle and Fritz. 1976. Introductory Plant Physiology, Prentice Hall, NewDelhi.
- 2. 3. Pandey, SN and Sinha, BK. 1989. Plant Physiology, Vikas Publishing HouseLtd., New Delhi.
- Robert M. Devlin. 1970. Plant Physiology, East West Press, New Delhi.
- Westhoff, P. 1998. Molecular Plant Development from Gene to Plant. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Jain, JL. 1979. Fundamentals of Biochemistry, Chand & Co. Ltd., New
- 5. Jain, V.K. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S.Chand and CompanyLtd., New Delhi.
- Conn, E and Stumpf, PK. 1979. Outline of Biochemistry Niley EasdternLtd., Delhi.
- 7. Metz, E.T. 1960. Elements of Biochemistry. V.F & S (P) Ltd., Bombay.
- Verma, V. 2008. Textbook of plant Physiology, Ane's student edition, New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Buchanan, B.B., Gruissem, W and Jones, R.L. 2000. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants, American Society of Plant Physiologists, Maryland, USA.
- 2. Dennis, D.T., Turpin, D.H., Lefebvre, D.D and Layzell, D.B. (Eds) 1997.Plant Metabolism (second edition). Longman Essex, England.
- 3. Galston, A.W. 1989. Life Processes in Plants. Scientific American Library, Springer-Verlag, New York, USA.
- 4. Hooykaas, P.J.J., Hall M.A and Libbenga, K.R. (eds). 1999. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plant Hormones, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- 5. Hopkins, W.G. 1995. Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, USA.
- 6. Moore, T.C. 1989. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plant Hormones (secondedition). Springer-Verlag, NewYork, USA.
- 7. Nobel, P.S. 1999. Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology(second edition), Academic Press, San Diego, USA.
- 8. Salisbury, F.B and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology (4th edition). Wadsworth Publishing Co., California, USA.
- 9. Singhal, G.S., Renger, G., Sopory, S.K., Irrgang, K.D and Govindjee. 1999. Concepts in Photobiology: Photosynthesis and Photo morphogenesis. NarosaPublishing House, New Delhi.
- 10. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 1998. Plant Physiology (2nd edition). SinauerAssociates, Inc., Publishers, Massachusetts, USA.
- 11. Thomas, B and Vince-Prue, D. 1997. Photoperiodism in Plants (secondedition). Academic Press, San Diego. USA.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/biochemistry-and-molecular-biology-of-plants
- 2.https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Biochemistry-Hans-Walter-Heldt-

ebook/dp/B004FV4RS6

- 3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biochemistry
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-physiology-1
- 5.https://www.amazon.in/Advances-Plant-Physiology-P-Trivedi- ebook/dp/B01JP5L0YA
- 6. https://www.crcpress.com/Plant-Physiology/Stewart-

Globig/p/book/9781926692692

7. https://www.amazon.com/Introduction-Plant-Physiology-William-Hopkins-

ebook/dp/B006R6I850

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

	mapping with 110gramme Outcomes.											
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5		
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2		
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3		
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3		
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3		
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3		

CORE XVII PRACTICAL COVERING – CORE XIII, XIV AND XV – PRACTICAL-VI

		PRACTICAL-VI - PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOG BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLO PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMIST						
Paper Number	CORE XV	T						
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	4	CourseCode:		
		Semester	VI			23BBO6P1		
Instructional Hoursper week		Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
Hoursper week		2	- 3		5			
Pre-requisite		Practicals pertainin knowledge on variou						
Learning Object								
C1		To study morphological and anatomical adaptations of plants of various habitats.						
C2	To demonstrate techniques of plant tissue culture.							
C3	To familiar	ize with the structure	of D	NA, RNA.				
C4		t experiments related			ogy.			
C5	To perform	biochemistry experi	ments	•				
Course outcomes:CO	On comple	tion of this course, th	e stud	lents will be	able to:	Programme outcomes		
CO1	1. Relapertaining	te to the distribution at	and ac	laptions of p	lants	K1		
CO 2	1	nonstrate skills in gre	en pla	anningand ca	llus culture.	K2		
CO 3	3. Eluc	3. Elucidate the basic principlesinvolved in the plant K3 physiology and biochemistry experiments.						
CO 4	4. Appı	reciate the structure a	and fu	nctions of D	NA and RN.	A. K4		
CO 5		mate the biochemical rolling photosynthesi	is and	transpiration		e K5		

EXPERIMENTS

Plant Ecology and Phytogeography

1. Study of morphological and anatomical adaptations of locally available hydrophytes, xerophytes, mesophytes and halophytes and correlate to their particular habitats.

Hydrophytes: *Nymphaea, Hydrilla* Xerophytes: *Nerium, Casuarina* Mesophytes: *Tridax, Vernonia* Halophytes: *Avicennia, Rhizophora*

Epiphytes : Vanda

- 2. Map of the phytogeographical regions of India.
- 3. Quadrate study and line transect.
- 4. Plan for a green building.
- 5. Field trip to any one scrub jungle or wetland (Guindy National park/Nanmangalam Scrub jungle/Pallikaranai Marsh/Siruthavur Scrub/Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary/Kelampakkam Marsh/Adyar Poonga).

Plant Biotechnology - Demonstration

- 1. Sterilization techniques in plant tissue culture.
- 2. MS Media preparation.
- 3. Explant sterilization, Callus induction, Plantlet, hardening.

Molecular Biology - Photographs

- 1. DNA Structure
- 2. tRNA
- 3. DNA Replication
- 4. DNA Repair
- 5. Genetic code

Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry

- 1. Determination of water potential by plasmolytic method.
- 2. Effect of chemicals on membrane permeability.
- 3. Effect of environmental factors on rate of transpiration by gravimetric method.
- 4. Separation of plant pigments by paper chromatography.
- 5. Study the rate of photosynthesis under different light intensities by using Willmott's bubble counter.
- 6. Study of rate of photosynthesis under different wavelengths (red & blue) of light.
- 7. Comparison of rate of respiration of different respiratory substrates.
- 8. Measurement of pH of expressed cell sap and different soils using pH meter.
- 9. Enzyme activity catalase.
- 10. Biochemical test for carbohydrates, proteins and lipids

Demonstration – Experiments

- 1. Study the rate of transpiration by using Ganong's photometer
- 2. Demonstration of stomatal movement.
- 3. Induction of roots in leaves by auxins.

	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive					
a part of internal component only, Not	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /					
to be included in the External	TNPSC / others to be solved					
Examination question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and					
	Transferrable Skill					

Recommended Texts

- 1. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 1996. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
- 3. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.
- 4. Plummer, D. 1988. An introduction to Practical Biochemistry, Tata McGraw–Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Palanivelu, P. 2004. Laboratory Manual for analytical biochemistry and separation techniques, School of Biotechnology, Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai.
- 6. Jayaraman.J.1981. Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. Whiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi.
- 7. Bendre, A.M. and Ashok Kumar, 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.

Reference Books

- 1. Mick Crawley. 1996. Plant Ecology, 2nd Edition Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plant cell, tissue and organ culture. Springer Lab Manual.
- 3. Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 4. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in plant physiology and biochemistry. Scientific Publishers (India).
- 5. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry (4th Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 6. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 7. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.com/Practical-plant-ecology-beginners- communities/dp/B00088FDQK
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biotechnology-Plant-Tissue-Culture/dp/8121932009
- 3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/molecular-biology-techniques/carson/978-0-12-815774-9
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Physiology-Biochemistry-Sunita-Sangha/dp/9386102633
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biochemistry-Muriel-Wheldale- Onslow/dp/1107634318

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

III YEAR- VI SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – XVI - PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

INTERNAL

Time: 3	hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1.	<u>A</u> Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and perform the experiment as indicated, collect data/measurements, present them and interpret the result. (Requirements-1, Procedure-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1)	1x4=04
2.	Identify and write notes on B	1x2=02
	(Identication-1, Notes-1)	
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ -Analyze the vegetation in already constructed	1x4=04
	quadrate/transect. Tabulate the observed data and calculate	
	frequency density and abundance. Express the result through	
	the graph.	
	(Procedure-1, Tabulation-1, Result-1,Interpretation-1)	
4.	$\underline{\mathbf{D}}$ - Identify and write notes on adaptations of given material	1x2 = 02
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
5.	E - Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure,	1x4=04
	setup and perform the experiment, tabulate the data and	
	interpret the result	
	(Procedure-2, Tabulation-1, Result-1)	
6.	<u>F</u> - Identify, write down the flow chart	1x2 = 02
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -1)	
7.	$\underline{\mathbf{G}}$ Identify and write notes on the given spotter	1X2=02
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1. <u>A</u> – Physiology Major experiments to be given	1x4=04
(Requirements-1, Procedure-1, Result-1, Interpretation-	1)
2. B Physiology Minor Experiments to be given	1x2=02
(Identication-1, Notes-1)	
3. $\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ Analyze the vegetation in the already constructor	ed $1x4=04$
quadrate/transect. (Procedure-1, Tabulation-	1,
Result-1,Interpretation-1)	
4. <u>D-</u> Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte	1x2=02
to be given (Identification-1, Notes-1)	
4. $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ – pH of the any two soil /Carbohydrate, Lipid and Protein	1x4=04
(Procedure-2, Tabulation-1, Result-1)	
5. <u>F</u> - Biotechnology (Sterilization technique/MS medium	1x2 = 02
preparation) (Identification-1, Flow chart -1)	
6. <u>G</u> Biotechnolgy/molecular biology photographs/models to l	be 1X2=02
given	
(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
Submission of Record Note Book	5
Tot	al 25

III YEAR- VI SEMESTER COURSE CODE: PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

EXTERNAL QUESTION

Time:	3hrs Max.	Marks: 75
1.	<u>A</u> Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and perform the experiment as indicated, collect data/ measurements, present them and interpret the results	1x10 = 10
_	(Requirements-2, Procedure-4, Result-2, Interpretation-2)	
2.	Identify and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{B}}$	1x5 = 05
	(Identication-1, Procedure/Notes-4)	
3.	<u>C</u> -Analyze the vegetation in already constructed	1x10=10
	quadrate/transect. Tabulate the observed data and calculate	
	frequency density and abundance. Express the result through the	
	graph.	
	(Requirements-2, Procedure-2, Tabulation-2, Result-2,	
	Interpretation-2)	
4.	<u>D-</u> Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte to	1x5=5
	be given (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
5.	E&F - Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure,	2x5=10
	setup and perform the experiment, tabulate the data and interpret	
	the result	
	(Identification- 1, Procedure-2, Result-2)	
6.	<u>G</u> -Identify, write down the flow chart	1x5=05
0.	(Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	1110 00
7.	H, I&J- Identify and write notes on given spotters	3x5=15
7.		383-13
	(Identification-1, sketches-2, Notes-2)	5
	Field trip to any one Wetland/Pond	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	75

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time:	3hrs N	Iax. Marks: 75
1.	<u>A</u> – Physiology Major experiments to be given	1x10 = 10
	(Requirements-2, Procedure-4, Result-2, Interpretation-2	2)
2.	B Physiology Minor Experiments to be given	1x5 = 05
	(Identication-1, Procedure/Notes-4)	
3.	<u>C</u> Analyze the vegetation in already constructed	1x10=10
	quadrate/transect. (Requirements – 2, Procedure	e-2,
	Tabulation-2, Result-2, Interpretation-2)	
4.	<u>D-</u> Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte	e to $1x5=5$
	be given (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
5.	E -pH of the any two soil & F - Carbohydrate, Lipid and Prote	ein 2x5=10
	(Identification- 1, Notes-2, Demo-2)	
6.	G - Biotechnology (Sterilization technique/MS medium	1x5 = 05
	preparation) (Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	
7	H- Biotechnology, I- Molecular Biology & J- Phytogeograp	ohical 3X5=15
	regions of India models/photographs/ Maps to be given	
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
11.	Field trip to any one wetland	5
12.	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	,	Total 75

DISSERTATION/PROJECT WITH VIVA-VOCE (GROUP PROJECT)

Skill Enhancement Skill Enhancement Skill Year III Credits 3 Course 23BBOO Code 23BBOO Code 23BBOO Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total Pre-requisite To allow students to demonstrate the personal abilities and skill produce and present an extended piece of work and as well a writing thesis. Learning Objectives 1. To recognize the concept of research and its various forms in the context of botany. 2. To improve abilities relating to scientific experiments.	6PR Is required to							
Instructional Hours Pre-requisite To allow students to demonstrate the personal abilities and skill produce and present an extended piece of work and as well a writing thesis. Learning Objectives Enhancement Semester VI Lab Practice Total To allow students to demonstrate the personal abilities and skill produce and present an extended piece of work and as well a writing thesis. Learning Objectives 1.To recognize the concept of research and its various forms in the context of botany.	6PR Is required to							
Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total	ls required to							
Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total	-							
Pre-requisite To allow students to demonstrate the personal abilities and skill produce and present an extended piece of work and as well a writing thesis. Learning Objectives 1.To recognize the concept of research and its various forms in the context of botany.	-							
produce and present an extended piece of work and as well a writing thesis. Learning Objectives 1.To recognize the concept of research and its various forms in the context of botany.	-							
writing thesis. Learning Objectives 1. To recognize the concept of research and its various forms in the context of botany.	ig to prostical							
context of botany.	-							
2 To improve abilities relating to scientific experiments	e							
2.10 improve abilities relating to scientific experiments.								
3.To become proficient in data collection and the documentation o scientific findings.	of							
4.To prepare students for entry-level positions or professiona	ાી							
	raining programmes in any field of Botany.							
5. Compare the various reporting and writing styles used in science.								
CONTENTS								
1. Each student will be allotted a Project Guide from the faculty of								
the department concerned by lot method. The tonic of the discontation shall be assigned to the condidate before the								
of third semester.	of the dissertation shall be assigned to the candidate before the beginning							
UNIT I 3. After the completion of the project work, the student has to submit four	r copies of							
	aluation by							
examiners. After evaluation, one copy is to be retained in the College Library.								
4. Project work will be evaluated by both the external and the internal (Project work)								
examiners for the maximum of 100 marks in total on the scale of the maxi	mum of 50							
marks for the internal and the external each.								
	will be conducted by the panel comprising, External examiner and Internal							
Examiner for the maximum of 100 marks in total on the scale of the maximum arks for the internal and the external each.	mum of 50							
All the candidates of M.Sc (Botany) are required to undergo a major project ar	nd submit the							
following:								
1. Dissertation/Thesis based on the work done by the student.								
UNIT II 2. Soft copy of the project on VD.								

PROJECT EVALUATION	ON GUIDELINES:					
	on the basis of following heads:					
1 2	n is 60 marks which will be conducted by both the internal					
1	aring end semester university practical examinations					
Internal: 25 marks	71					
I Review – Selection of	of the field of study, topic and literature collection - 05marks					
II Review – Research design and data collection - 10 marks						
	nd conclusion, preparation of rough draft - 10 marks					
External: 75 marks	71 1					
Thesis/ Dissertation - 40	marks					
Presentation - 20	marks					
Viva-voce - 15	marks					
Suggested areas of work	:					
	y, biocontrol agents, plant tissue culture, plant physiology,					
phytochemistry, biochemistry, anatomy, plant taxonomy, Ethnobotany, ecolo						
1	herbal formulations, cytogenetics, molecular biology,					
biotechnology, bioinform	atics, nanotechnology and applied botany.					
Methodology:						
Each project should con	tain the following details:					
1. Brief introduction on the	he topic 2. Review of Literature 3. Materials and Methods					
4. Results and Discussion	n – evidences in the form of figures, tables and					
onal Component (is a						
mponent only, Not to be	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
ternal examination	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR					
	/ GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
n this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
	Professional, Competency, Professional Communication					
	and Transferrable Skill					
	For Viva-Voce maximum and external examiners du Internal: 25 marks I Review — Selection of II Review — Research do III Review — Analysis an External: 75 marks Thesis/ Dissertation — 40 Presentation — 20 Viva-voce — 15 Suggested areas of work Algae,fungi, microbiolog phytochemistry, biochemistry, biochemistry, biothemistry, biotechnology, bioinformation of the Methodology: Each project should con 1. Brief introduction on the 4. Results and Discussion photographs. 5. Summary anal Component (is a					

Recommended Texts:

- 1. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of PracticalBiochemistry (4th Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 3. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 4. Wilson, K and J. Walker. 2005. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 5th Edition. Cambridge University press, New York.
- 5. Rodney Boyer. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Published by Addison Wesley Longman. Singapore.

Reference Books:

- 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing for agricultural research scientists a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.
- 3. Ruzin, S.E. 1999. Plant microtechnique and microscopy. Oxford University Press, New York, U.S.A.
- 4. Wilson and Goulding. 1987. Principles of biochemical techniques, Oxford University Press.
- 5. Mukherji, S. and Ghosh, A.K. 2005. Plant Physiology. First Central Edition, New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd., Kolkata.
- 6. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology. 5th Edition. Sinauer Associates, USA.
- 7. Heldt, H.W and Piechulla, B. 2010. Plant Biochemistry, 4th Edition. Academic Press, NY. Wilson, K and Walker, J. 2010. Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Seventh edition, Cambridge University Press, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://handbook.monash.edu > units > BIO3011
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-on-Plant-Biochemistry/dp/6200539790
- 3. Amaregouda/dp/6133993502
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/A-Laboratory-Manual-of-Plant-Physiology-Biochemistry-and- Ecology-by-Akhtar-Inam
- 5. https://kau.in/document/laboratory-manual-biochemistry

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

ELECTIVE-II HORTICULTURE

Title of the Course	HORTI	CULTURE							
Paper Number	Elective-	·II							
	DSE-III A	Year	III	III Credits 3 CourseC 23BBO6					
			Semester	•	VI				
Instructional I	Hours		Lecture		T	utorial	Lab Practi	ce Total	
per week				3		1	-	4	
Pre-requisite			Students application		ow f	undamental	knowledge on l	norticulture	
Learning Obj	jectives								
C1		an understan o grow and n			tals o	f horticultur	e and technique	es	
C2	To deve	lop skills in	students t	o work a			pists, designer of horticulture.	s,growers	
С3	To know	about hydro	ponic cultu	re.					
C4		op the variou			rotecti	ion.			
C5		rt the knowle							
Course outcomes:CO	-	On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Programme outcomes							
CO1		neratethe con	cepts in ho	rticulture a	ındnu	rsery		K1	
CO 2	2. Dem	onstrate a wo					npost making, nt management	K2	
CO 3		raise the imp			and	evaluate the	contribution of	K3	
CO 4	4.	Analyzediffe turalcrops.			l cont	rol in		K4	
CO 5	5.		ir competency onpre and post-harvest technology in K5 & K6						
				CON	ITEN	TS			
UNIT I	Importance and scope of horticulture. Classification of horticultural crops –fruits and vegetables. Essentials of nursery Management - Soil management: Garden soil, Physical and chemical properties of soil, Organic matter, Compost, Cultural practices; Water management: Water quality, Irrigation, Mulching. Nursery structures: Protected cultivation (greenhouses), environment controls.								
UNIT II	Hydropo crop pro		ypes of corciples of or	ntainer. U ganic farn	se of ning. l	manures an Environmen	d fertilizers inI tal	Horticultural	

UNIT III	Horticultural crop protection; physical control - pruning. Chemical control - pesticides, fungicides. Plant propagation - cutting, layering, budding, grafting. Types of gardens: formal, informal, kitchen and Terrace. Indoor gardening-bottle garden. Floriculture, ornamental gardening.								
UNIT IV	A brief account of annual, biennials and perennials with reference to ornamentalgardens. Green house, terrarium, water garden, rockery plants, bonsai techniques. Landscaping, principles and basic components.								
UNIT V	Technology of horticultural crops - market preparation: harvesting and handling, packaging and transport, storage; chemical treatment. Economics of cultivation Crops: Cardamom, pepper, clove. Food processing - freezing, bottling and canning, drying and chemical preservation.								
a part of international Not tobe included	SsionalComponent (is all component only, ledin the nationquestion paper) Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired	from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill								

Recommended Texts

- Hartmann, H.T and D.E. Kester. 1989. Plant propagation principlesand practices. Half of India. New Delhi.
- 2. Bose, T.K and Mitra and Sadhu. 1991. Propagation of tropical and subtropical horticultural crops. Naya Prakash.
- 3. Singh, S.P. 1989. Mist propagation Metropolitan book Co., New Delhi.
- 4. Chadha, K.L. 1986. Ornamental horticulture in India ICAR, KrishiBhavan, New Delhi.
- 5. Bose, T.K and Mukharjee, D. 1977. Gardening in India. Oxford & IBHPub., Co., Calcutta.
- 6. Gopalswamy Iyyangar. 1970. Complete gardening in India, KalyanPrinters, Bangalore.
- 7. Rangaswami, G and Mahadevan, A. 1999. Diseases of Crop Plants inIndia (4th edition). Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

Reference Books

- 1. Arditti, A. 1977. Orchid biology, Gornell Univ., Press. Ithaca.
- 2. Bailey, S. 1971. Perpectual flowering carnation, Fabner and Fabner, London.
- 3. Laurie, A., Kiplingr, D.D and Nelson, K.S. 1968. Commercial flowerforcing. Mc Graw-Hill Book, London.
- 4. Cumming, R.W. 1964. The chrysanthemum Book. D.Van., Nostrand Inc.
- 5. Biswas, T.D. 1984. Rose growing Principles and Practices Assoc., Pub., Co., New Delhi.
- 6. Hartman, H.T and Kester, D.E. 1989. Plant propagation. Printice HallLtd., New Delhi.
- 7. Abraham, A and Vatsala, P. 1981. Introduction to Orchids. Trop. Bot.Garden, Trivandrum.
- 8. Bose, T.K and Yadav, L.P. 1989. Commercial flowers. Naya Prakash, Calcutta.
- 9. Mc Daniel, G.L. 1982. Ornamental horticulture. Reston Publ., London.
- 8. Helleyer, A. 1976. The Collingridge Encyclopedia of gardeningChartwell Book, Inc., New Jercy.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Precision-Horticulture-by-Archarya-SK
- 2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/science-horticulture-ebooks/423/
- 3. http://www.agrimoon.com/horticulture-icar-ecourse-pdf-books/
- 4. https://www.worldcat.org/title/handbook-of-horticulture/oclc/688653648
- 5. https://cbseportal.com/ebook/vocational-books-horticulture
- 6. http://www.digitalbookindex.org/_search/search010agriculhortigardena.asp

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	1	3	1	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	1	3

ELECTIVE-II NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Title of the	Cou	rse		RESO	URC	CE MANAG	EMEN	T			
PaperNum			Elective-II				_				
Category	DSE	-III B	Year	III	Cı	redits	3	Course 23BBC			
		Semes									
Instruct	-	Lecture	e			Tutorial		Lab Practice	Total		
ional			3			1		-	4		
Hours											
per .											
week	: 40	Tound	aratand the ac	naant a	f 4:ff	amant natural	*000011*0	es and their utilizat	lion		
			erstand the co	псерго	1 UIII	ereni naturar	resourc	es and then utilizat			
Learning	Obje		·-1		£ 41			d dh .i 1i	1 4		
C1			nic impact.	ecianon	ior u	ie naturai res	ources	and their ecologica	i and		
C2				nding o	f vari	ous strategie	s of nat	ural resource mana	gement.		
C3								ces and their utilization	_		
C4								n and maintenance.			
C5								ning to economy an			
		enviro					1	S			
Course		On cor	mpletion of th	is cours	se, the	students wi	ll be ab	le to:	Programme		
outcomes	:CO		_						outcomes		
CO1		1. Re	elate tosigni	ficance	ofna	tural resourc	es perta	ining to economy	K1		
			vironment								
CO 2			lerstandthe co	ncept o	f diff	erent natural	resourc	es and	K2		
~~~			tilization.			. 0.1:00			****		
CO 3			luate themana	agement	t strat	egies of diff	erent na	tural	K3		
60.4		resource		.1	1	1	1 1		77.4		
CO 4		4. Criticallyanalyze the sustainable utilization land, water, forest and K4									
CO 5			resources.	ola of	otus 1	***************************************	agamzat:	on and	K5 & K6		
03		o. Des mainte	sign new mod	eis oi na	atural	resource co	iservati	on and	NJ & NO		
		manne	manoc.			CONT	ENTS				
		Introdu	uction to Nat	ural Re	esoura			of resource classi	fication of natural		
UNIT I		resour					-	ilability, distribu			
		resources. Factors influencing resource availability, distribution and uses. Interrelationships among different types of natural resources. Concern on Productivity									
		issues. Ecological, social and economic dimension of resource management.									
			<b>C</b> ,								
		Forest	resources: fo	rest ve	getati	on, status a	nd distr	ibution, major fore	est types and their		
UNIT II								tion, case studies.	·		
			<b>-</b>						ement. Developing		
									s a resource. Dry		
				sification	on, la	and degrada	tion, m	an induced lands	lides, soil erosion		
		and desertification.									

UNIT III	Landscape impact analysis, wetland ecology & management. Water resources: Use an over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dampenefits and problems. Water ecology and management. Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies Food resources: World food problems, changes caused agriculture and over-grazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problem water logging, salinity, case-studies. Fish and other marine resources: Production status, dependence on fish resource, unsustainable harvesting, issues and challeng for resource supply, new prospects.								
UNIT IV	Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and usin mineral resources, case studies. Resource Management Paradigms: Resource management the evolution and history of resource management paradigms. Resource conflicts: Resource extraction, access and control system. Approaches in Resource Management: Ecological approach; economic approach; ethnological approach implications of the approaches; integrated resource management strategies. Poverty an implications in Resource Management in developing countries – Poverty in developing countries, causes and link with resources scarcity and poverty.								
UNIT V	and management commissions; management regime. Case Stud	national Resources: Ocean, climate, International fisheries Antarctica: the evolution of an international resource dies: 1. Resource management in mountain ecosystem 2. agement of marine and coastal resources 4. Case study of the ecosystem and their							
of internal cor in the Externa Examination of	Ressional Component (is a part inponent only, Notto be included liquestion paper)  d fromthis course	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)  Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Vasudevan, N. 2006. Essentials of Environmental Science. Narosa PublishingHouse, New Delhi.
- 2. Singh, J. S., Singh, S.P. and Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. Rogers, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. 2008. An Introduction to SustainableDevelopment. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. United States Government Accountability Office.2008. Natural ResourceManagement. Nova Science Publishers Inc, 10th Edition
- 5. Stacy Keach. 2016. Natural Resources Management. Syrawood Publishing House
- 6. Rathor, V.S. and Rathor B. S. 2013. Management of Natural Resource for Sustainable Development. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### Reference Books

- 1. Coastal Ecology & Management, Mann, K.H. 2000. Ecology of Coastal Waters with Implications for Management (2nd Edition). Chap. 2-5, pp.18-78 & Chap. 16, pp.280-303.
- 2. Global Change and Natural Resource Management, Vitousek, P.M. 1994. Beyond global warming: Ecology and global change. Ecology 75, 1861-1876.
- 3. Agarwal, K.C., 2001. Environmental Biology, Nidhi Publication Ltd. Bikaner.
- 4. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental

Encyclopedia, Jaico Publishing House.

- 5. Heywood, V.H. & Watson, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment.Cambridge Univ. Press.
- 6. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB).
- 7. Townsend C., Harper J, and Michael Begon. Essentials of Ecology, BlackwellScience.
- 8. Francois Ramade 1984. Ecology of Natural Resources. John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
- 3. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p.

#### Web resources

- 1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Management.html?id=Tz9iDMhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Management.html?id=Tz9iDM6crLIC&redir esc=y
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-WATER-ebook/dp/B00OPTWHOE
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
- 5. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183
- 6. 6crLIC&redir esc=y
- 7. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir esc=y
- 8. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-WATER-ebook/dp/B00OPTWHOE
- 9. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
- 10. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	3	1	3

#### ELECTIVE-II FORESTRY

Title of the Cou	irse	FORESTRY						
Paper Number		Elective-II						
	DSE-III	C Year	II	Credits	3	CourseCode 23BBO6E3		
		Semester	VI					
<b>Instructional H</b>	ours	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week		3		1	-	4		
<b>Pre-requisite</b>		Prior knowle	dge on tr	rees, forests a	and their importance	ee.		
Learning Obje	ectives	<u> </u>						
<b>C</b> 1		ecosystem		_	composition and d	-		
C2		To understa	nd the m	ethod of fore	est management pri	nciples and		
G2		conservation						
<u>C3</u>					contribute in the fo			
C4			ne curren		es with forestry cau	sustainable way of used by human		
C5		To provide	a platfori	n to apprecia	nte biodiversity and	I the importance.		
Course outcomes:CO	On o	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:  Programme outcomes						
CO1	distr	elate to the basic oribution, degradation.				K1		
CO 2	2. U	Understand completes yetems in a globa			mans and forest	K2		
CO 3	3.De	emonstrate skills trpretation of fores	for ecolo	gical measur		K3		
CO 4	4.Ex	xamine and deciphetation, forest degreevation	er the fa	ctorsinfluenc	ing forest	K4		
CO 5	prob	blem- solving analysis in the conservation and nagement Of forest ecosystems.  K5						
UNIT I	SILVICULTURE:  Forests - definition. Extent of forests in India and other countries. Forest types India and Tamil Nadu - revised classification - pure and mixed stands - even a uneven aged stands. Role of forests. Factors of locality - climatic - edaphic topographic - biotic - interaction of forest with the environment. Silviculture objectives - scope - general principles. Regeneration - natural and artificing Nursery techniques - containerized seedling production - techniques a methods. Vegetative and clonal propagation techniques and methods - macro a micro propagation techniques.							

	FOREST MENSURATION AND MANAGEMENT:
UNIT II	Forest Mensuration - Definition and objectives. Measurement of diameter, girth, height, crown and volume of trees - methods and principles - tree stem form - form factor. Volume estimation of stand - age - basal area determinations Stem and Stump Analysis. Forest inventory - sampling techniques and methods - measurement of crops - sample plots. Yield calculation - CAI and MAI - volume, yield and stand tables preparation.
	FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY:
UNIT III	Logging - extraction of timber - felling rules and methods - conversion methods - conversion season. Implements used - cross cutting system - sawing different types - extraction methods. Grading of timbers. Transportation of timbers - major and minor transportation methods Storage and sales of logs - sales depot - management of depots. Recent trends in logging - Ergonomics and RIL. Forest products - Timber - timber, fuel, pulp, paper, rayon and match. Wood Composites - plywood, particle board, fiber boards, MDF, hardboard, insulation boards - production technology. Non timber forest products (NTFP) - collection - processing and storage of NTFP - fibres and flosses - bamboos and canes - katha and bidi leaves - essential oils and oil seeds - gums and resins - tans and dyes - drugs - insecticides - lac and shellac - tassar silk - role of tribal co-operative societies.
	FOREST BIOLOGY AND BOTANY:
UNIT IV	Forest ecology - definition - biotic and abiotic components - forest ecosystem - forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling. Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.
	FOREST BOTANY:
UNIT V	Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement - Variation and selection - Progeny Evaluation Test (PET) - Candidate Tree, Plus Tree, Elite trees - use of provenances and seed sources - heritability and genetic gains - hybrids in tree improvement - heterosis exploitation. Seed production Area and seed
	improvement – heterosis exploitation. Seed production Area and seed orchards - types and

establishment. In situ and ex situ gene conservation. Exotics - role of exotic forest trees in India - application of biotechnological methods in forestry.

#### AGRO FORESTRY AND SOCIAL FORESTRY:

Agro forestry - definition, concept and objectives. Classification of agro forestry systems - primary systems and subsystems - inheritance effects. Tree- crop interactions - above and below ground - competition for space, water, light and nutrients. Microclimatic modifications - nutrient cycling and soil fertility improvement - Allelopathy and allelochemicals. - Ecological aspects of agro forestry - benefits and limitations of agro forestry. Agro forestry practices for different agro-climatic zones of Tamil Nadu. Agro forestry practices for wasteland reclamation. Social forestry - objectives and scope and necessity - its components and implementation in local and national levels - social attitudes and community participation. JFM - principles, objectives and methodology - choice of species for agro forestry and social forestry. Urban

Forestry - definition and scope - benefits - choice of tree species - planting techniques and management.

teeningues and me	magement.
Extended Professional Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various
(isa part of of of other of other of other of other of other	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /
only, Not to beincluded in the	GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
External Examination question	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
paper)	
Skills acquiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

#### Recommended Texts

- 1. Manikandan, K and S. Prabhu. 2013. Indian forestry, a breakthroughapproach to forest service. Jain Bros.
- 2. Roger Sands. 2013. Forestry in a global context, CAB international.
- 3. Balakathiresan. S.1986. Essentials of Forest Management. Natraj Publishers, Dehradun.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and ProtectionFrontiers. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 5. Chundawat, B.S. and Gautham, S.K. 1996. Text book of Agro forestry.Oxford and IBH publisher, New Delhi.
- 6. Singhi, G.B. 1987. Forest Ecology of India, Publisher: Rawat.
- 7. Ramprakash. 1986. Forest management. IBD Publishers, Debra Dun.
- 8. Tiwari, K.M. 1983. Social forestry in India. Nataraj Publishers, DehraDun.
- 9. Mehta, T. 1981. A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, New Delhi.
- 10. 10. Nair, N.C and Henry, A.N. 1983. Flora of Tamilnadu, India. Series: 1, Analysis, Vol.1. BSI, Coimbatore, India.

#### Reference Books

- 1. Donald L. Grebner.Jacek P. Siry and Pete Bettinger. 2012. Introduction to forestry and Natural resources Academic press
- 2. West, P.W. 2015. Tree and forest measurement, Springer international publishing Switzerland.
- 3. Kollmann, F.F.P and Cote, W.A. 1988. Wood science and Technology. Vol. I & II Springer Verlag, New York.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. OxfordIBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Belcher, B.M. 1998. A production-to-consumption systems approach: Lessons from the bamboo and rattan sectors in Asia. In: Wollenberg, E and A. Ingles (Eds.). Incomes from the forest: methods for the development and conservation of forest products for local communities. Center for International Forestry Research (CIFOR), Bogor, Indonesia.
- 6. Chomitz, K.M., with P. Buys, G. De Luca, T.S. Thomas, and S. WertzKanounnikoff. 2007. Incentives and constraints shape forest outcomes. In: At loggerheads? Agricultural expansion, poverty reduction and environment in tropical forests. The World Bank, Washington, DC.
- 7. Rao, K.R. and Juneja, K.B.S. 1992. Field identification of 50 important timbers of India. ICFRE Publi. Dehradun 123 p.

#### Web resources

- http://wwwwds.worldbank.org/external/default/WDSContentServer/WDSP/IB/2006/10/19/000112742_2006 1019150049/Rendered/PDF/367890Loggerheads0Report.pdf.
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/science/forestry
- 3. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forestry.
- 4. https://www.biologydiscussion.com/forest/essay-forest-importance.major-products-and-its- conservation/25119
- 5. https://academic.oop.com
- 6. https://www.cbd.int>development>doc.
- 7. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and-biological-science-forest-product.

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1
CO 5	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	1	2

## ELECTIVE-III 1. BIONANOTECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course	BIONANOTECHN	OLO	GY				
Paper Number	Elective-III						
Category	DSE-IV A	Year	III	Credits	3	CourseCode 23BBO6E4	
			Semest	ter	VI		
Instructional l	Hours		Lectur	e	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total
per week				3	1	-	4
Pre-requisite					ight into the prinedical research.	inciples of nanote	echnolgoy
Learning Ob	jectives						
C1	To provide studer nanotechnology.			_	_		
C2	To enable the stude of nanoparticles.						
C3	To give perspective nanoscale physical a						
C4	To introduce the conbiocomponents to sy	ynthe	size and	l interact wi	th larger system	s.	
C5	To impart knowledge therapeutic tools use	ed to	treat va	rious diseas	es.		
Course outcomes:CC						Programme out	comes
CO1	1. Relate to the esser nanotechnology that area of bionanotechnology	at are				K1	
CO 2	2. Explain the synth their applications.		fnanon	naterials and	1	K2	
CO 3	3. Apply the knowle develop nanomateri		gained to	)		K3	
CO 4	4. Compare the advananoparticles in hea	_		_		K4	
CO 5	5. Construct variou and evaluate the imp				for application	K5 & K	6
	(	CON	<b>FENTS</b>				
UNIT I	INTRODUCTION History, Concepts, global perspectives, on the dimensional Overview of nano Biotemplates – DN	Prosp Defi lity- partic	nition - basic cles, na	d Challenge · Nanoscien understandi anoclusters	es. Scope of nance, Nanotechnong of 1D, 2D - nanotubes, r	logy. Classificati and 3D nanos nanowires and n	on based tructures.
	template.						

UNIT II  Synthesis of nanoparticles - Top down and bottom up approach. Methods of synthesis Physical, Chemical reduction — reducing agents, capping agents, stabilizing of nanoparticles and Biological — Novel synthetic methods using plantextracts, bactericand fungi.  FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY: PROPERTIES & CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOPARTICLES: Nano size effects - optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalyticactivity. Characterization of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM, Atomic force microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS: UNIT IV Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) — Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES: Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
nanoparticles and Biological – Novel synthetic methods using plantextracts, bacteric and fungi.  FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY: PROPERTIES & CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOPARTICLES: Nano size effects - optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalyticactivity. Characterization of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM, Atomic force microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS: Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) – Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES: Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
and fungi.  FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY: PROPERTIES & CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOPARTICLES: Nano size effects - optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalyticactivity. Characterization of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM, Atomic force microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS: Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) – Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES: Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
UNIT III  FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY: PROPERTIES & CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOPARTICLES: Nano size effects - optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalyticactivity. Characterization of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM, Atomic force microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS: Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) — Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES: UNIT V  Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
UNIT III  PROPERTIES & CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOPARTICLES:  Nano size effects - optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalyticactivity.  Characterization of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM,  Atomic force microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS:  UNIT IV  Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) — Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting.  Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
Nano size effects - optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalyticactivity. Characterization of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM, Atomic force microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS: Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) – Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES: Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
Characterization of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM, Atomic force microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS:  UNIT IV Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) – Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  UNIT V Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
Atomic force microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS:  UNIT IV Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) — Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  UNIT V Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
and Photoluminescence.  NANOCARRIERS:  UNIT IV Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) — Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  UNIT V Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
UNIT IV  Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) – Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  UNIT V  Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
UNIT IV Introduction. Nanocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) – Polimeric nanotubes and solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting. Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  UNIT V Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
solid lipid nanoparticles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting.  Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  UNIT V  Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
Magnetic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.  APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  UNIT V Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:  UNIT V Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
UNIT V Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wound
1 - 1 - 1 1 1 1
healing and dressing; Environment – green manufacturing. Agriculture -
nanofertilizers and nanopesticides. Smart biosensors – Components and its
application.
Extended Professional Component (is  Questions related to the above topics, from various
a part ofinternal component only, Not   competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -
tobe included in the External CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be
Examination question paper) discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
Professional
Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrab
Skill

#### Web resources

- 1. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/3527602453
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/nanobiotechnology/ghosh/978-0-12-822878-4
- 3. https://www.routledge.com/Nanobiotechnology-Concepts-and-Applications-in-Health-Agriculture-and/Tomar-Jyoti- Kaushik/p/book/9781774635179
- 4. https://www.nanowerk.com/nanotechnology/periodicals/ebook a.php
- 5. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio- nanotechnology.html
- 6. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC419715/
- 7. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio-nanotechnology.html
- 8. http://www.particle-works.com/applications/controlled-drug-release/Applications

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

# ELECTIVE-III 2. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BOTANY

Title of the	CO	MPUTER AP	PLICA	TIONS IN BO	TANY					
Course										
Paper Number	Elec	ctive-III								
Category	DSE-IV	Year	CourseCode							
	В	Semester	VI			23BBO6E5				
<b>Instructional I</b>	Hours	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week		3		1	-	4				
Pre-requisite		To equip stude	ents with	n computational	skills for drug d	esign.				
Learning Ob										
C1	To familia	arize the stu	ident v	vith the fund	lamentals conce	epts of				
	bioinforma									
C2				onal skills for d						
C3			rmatics	database, data	format and data 1	etrieval				
	From onlin		1 111	<del> </del>		. 1 11				
C4	To develop biological of		ary skill	s in using comp	outers in botany	to learn about the				
C5					nologies for sec					
		•	nd is at	ole to apply the	m to the structu	ral andfunctional				
Carrage	genomics o	•	41		1-1 - 4	D				
Course outcomes:CO	On comple	tion of this cou	irse, the	students will be	e able to:	Programme outcomes				
CO1	1 Recogn	nizeadvanced re	esources	s foraccessing s	cholarly	K1				
		from the interne		, 101 <b>000</b> 0000000000000000000000000000000						
CO 2				ses and Use of	different public	K2				
		-		equence retrieva	-					
CO 3	3. Applyv	arious software	e resour	ces with advance	ed functions to	K3				
				redthrough rese						
CO 4		•		ization of bibli		K4				
GO 7					ading citations.	Y 7 0 Y 6				
CO 5			•	ge gained can b	eused for	K5 & K6				
	designing	experiments an	na data TENTS	•						
	Introduction				utics Introducti	on to Computers –				
						languages, software and				
					_	and super computers,				
UNIT I			-			data representation and				
						ctions, formulas and				
					s, secondary stor					
UNIT II					ch engines, find					
			networ	king, internet, i	ntranet, search e	ngines- yahoo,Google,				
	etc. telnet,	ttp.								

UNIT III	supercomputers in biology. Transcriptomics, Proteomic	- programming languages in bioinformatics, role of Historical background. Scope of bioinformatics - Genomics, cs, Metabolomics, Molecular Phylogeny, computer aided used and ligand based approaches), Systems Biology and ations and Limitations of
UNIT IV	Generation and Data Resequencing, Mass spectro Sequin, Webin); Sequence are sequencing methods. protein homology, Alignment – localignments, alignment alg	
UNIT V	analysis. Make line drawing on android phones. Con	Software for preparation of Dichotomous Key. Phylogenetic g of Plants for description. Usage of plant identification apps imputer application in biostatistics - MS Excel and esigning (CAD) for outdoor and indoor Land scaping.
part ofinterna be included in question pape	fessional Component (is a l component only, Not to the External Examination	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)  Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. P.K. Gupta. Biotechnology and Henomics. 2016-2017. RastogiPublications, 7th Reprint (1st Edition.
- 2. Ghosh, Z., Mallick, B. 2008. Bioinformatics Principles and Applications, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 3. Baxevanis, A.D. and Ouellette, B.F., John.2005. Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 4. Roy, D. 2009. Bioinformatics, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Narosa Publishing House.
- 5. Andreas, D., Baxevanis, B.F., Francis, Ouellette. 2004. Bioinformatics: A practical guide to the analysis of genes and proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: John Wiley and Sons.
- 6. Pevsner J. 2009. Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics, 2nd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: Wiley Blackwell.
- 3. Xiong J. 2006. Essential Bioinformatics, 1st edition. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. Gibas, C and Jambeck, P. 1999. Developing Bioinformatics Skills. O'Reilly Shroff Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd., New York, US.
- 2. David W. Mount. 2004. Bioinformatics Sequence and Genome Analysis. 2nd Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, US.
- 3. Harshitha, D. 2006. Techniques of Teaching Computer Science, International Book Distributor, Dehradun.
- 4. Chwan-Hwa (John) Wu, J. David Irwin. 2016. Computer networks and cyber security. CRC Press.
- 5. Rui Jiang, Xuegong Zhang and Michael Q. Zhang. 2013. Basics of Bioinformatics. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- 6. Ron Wehrens and Reza Salek. 2019. Metabolomics: Practical Guide to Design and Analysis. Chapman and Hall/CRC; 1st edition.
- 7. Simon, R. Miller and S.A. Garry. 1998. Internet for the Molecular Biologists. Volume III 2nd Edn. Horizontal Scientific Press, Norwich,UK.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. http://www.agrimoon.com/introduction-to-computer-applications-pdf-book/
- 2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/computers/
- 3. https://it.careers360.com/download/ebooks
- 4. http://www.aun.edu.eg/molecular_biology/Procedure%20Bioinformatics22.23- 4-2015/Xiong%20-%20Essential%20Bioinformatics%20send%20by%20Amira.pdf
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioInformatics-Books.html
- 6. https://courses.cs.ut.ee/MTAT.03.242/2017_fall/uploads/Main/Basics_of_Bioinformatics.pdf

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3		
CO 2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2		
CO 3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO 4	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO 5	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		

### ELECTIVE-III 3. FORENSIC BOTANY

		3.	FOR	RENSIC BOTAL	NY	,			
Title of the	FOREN	SIC BOTANY							
Course									
Paper	Elective-	·111							
Number	DSE-IV	Voor	III	Credits	3	CourseCode			
Category	C C			- Credits	3	CourseCode			
I4		Semester	VI		I al Dan d'a	23BBO6E6			
Instructional Ho	ours								
per week		3		<u>l</u>	-	4			
Pre-requisite				ovide basic kno ovestigations and		ne application of			
<b>Learning Obje</b>	ctives								
<b>C</b> 1	The prov	ride basic know	vledge	about the app	lication of Bota	ny to Forensic			
		tions and legal of							
C2						, plant anatomy,			
			Iar bio	ology and toxic c	ompounds from	plants that couldserve			
G2		in crime spots.	2 1 4	С С :					
C3				s from forensic p					
C4				ance of different					
C5				morphological and investigation		eatures of plants,			
Course						Programme			
outcomes:CO				the students will		outcomes			
CO1				and anatomical fe forensic investiga		K1			
CO 2	2. Sumr of pla		sic im	portance of diff	ferent parts	K2			
CO 3		pply techniques levidences of cr		the collection as	nd preserve of	K3			
CO 4	4. Analyz		thesig	nificance ofclass	ic and	K4			
CO 5	5. Interp		_	methods for the	detection of plan	t K5 & K6			
	_			CONTEN	ΓS				
UNIT I	General plant classification schemes, Sub specialization of forensic botany- plant morphology, plant anatomy, plant systematic, palynology, plant ecology, limnology, Plant architecture- roots, stems, flowers, leaves. Practical plant classification schemes: vegetables and herbs, fruits bearing trees and plants, landscaping plants: trees, shrubs and vines, grasses, plant cell structure and functions.								
UNIT II	Identification leaves. To comparis diatoms	ation and match Types of fibers son of man—mater and their fores ation of starch g	ning of foreade and sice in	of various types ensic aspects of and natural fibranportance. Stud	of wood, timbe fiber examination es. Various typ y and identifica	forensic importance, r varieties, seeds and ons, Identification and es of planktons and tion of pollen grains, Paper and Paper Pulp			

	T7 ' C	. 1 . 41						
	1	oisonous plants: Abrus precatorius, Aconitum napellus,						
	Anacardium occidenta	le, Argemone mexicana, Cannabis sativa, Claviceps purpuria,						
	Croton tiglium, Atrop	a belladonna, Gloriosa superba, Jatropha curcas, Lathyrus						
UNIT III	sativus, Nerium indi	cum, Nicotiana tabacum, Strychnos nux vomica, Thevetia						
	nerifolia. Types of pla	ants yielding drugs of abuse –						
	opium, cannabis, coco, tobacco, datura, <i>Psilocybin</i> mushrooms.							
	Collection and preserv	vation of botanical evidences: Botanical samples,outdoor						
UNIT IV	crime scene consideration.							
	Analysis of samples,	Analysis of samples, DNA analysis, plant DNA typing, Classic forensicbotany						
UNIT V	cases: Case histories l	cases: Case histories by using Plant anatomy and systematic,						
		ogy, Limnology, Plant Molecular Biology and DNA, Drug						
	enforcement and DNA							
Extended Profe	ssional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
	alcomponent only,Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –						
to be included	in theExternal	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
Examination qu	estion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
01 '11 ' 1	2 .1.1	,						
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication and						
		Transferrable Skill						

#### RecommendedTexts

- 1. Coyle, H.M. 2005. Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework. CRC Press.
- James, S.H., Nordby J.J., Bell, S. 2015. Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press; 4 edition.
- 3. David W. Hall, Dr. Jason H. Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany. Wiley- Blackwell; United Kingdom.
- 4. Jane H Bock, David Norris. 2015. Forensic Plant Science. Elesvier.
- Patricia E. J. Wiltshire.2012. Forensic Ecology, Botany, and Palynology: Some Aspects of Their Role in Criminal Investigation.
   Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics pp 129–149

#### Reference Books

- 1. Hall, D.W and Byrd, J. 2012. Forensic Botany: a practical guide. Wiley- Blackwell, 1edition.
- 2. Bock, J.H and Norris, D.O. 2016. Forensic Plant Science, AcademicPress.
- 3. Nicholas Marquez Grant, John Wiley. 2012. Forensic EcologyHandbook. Wiley Backwell.
- 4. David W. Hall, Jason Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany: A Practical Guide. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 5. Heather Miller Coyle.2007.Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework is packed with details David M. Jarzen, Florida Museum of Natural History, University of Florida in AASP Newsletter, Vol. 40, No. 2.

#### Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/forensic-botany
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/forensic-botany-a-practical-guide/oclc/796086574
- 3. https://www.buecher.de/shop/pflanzenoekologie/forensic-botany-ebook-pdf/hall-david-w--byrd-jason/products_products/detail/prod_id/37354547/
- 4. https://www.crcpress.com/Forensic-Botany-Principles-and-Applications- to-Criminal-Casework/Miller-Coyle/p/book/9780849315299
- 4. http://docshare02.docshare.tips/files/25818/258183613.pdf

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	1	3
CO 3	2	1	2	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 8 –TRAININGFOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS.

#### **BOTANY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2 hours)**

Title of the Course	ВОТА	NY FOR COM	IPET	TITIVE EXAMI	NATIONS	
Paper Number		Skill Enhancen	nent			
Category	PCS	Year	III	Credits	1	CourseCode
		Semester	VI			23BBO6S1
<b>Instructional Hours</b>		Lecture	1	Tutorial	Lab Practice	e Total
per week		2		-	-	2
Pre-requisite		To develop examination.	the	students for	preparing vario	ous competitive
<b>Learning Objectives</b>						
C1	To develo	p the student for	r com	petitive examina	ation.	
C2				s as far as pos		
C3				basics of botang ompetitive exan		es the broader
C4		rs give a detaile for IAS, IFS an		ount of each asp e civil services.	ect of botany to	help students
C5		_	_	nts around us, our within them		
Course	On compl	etion of this cou	ırse, t	he students will	be able to: Pi	ogramme
outcomes: CO						itcomes
CO1	taxonomi		oare tl	entgroups of plane ne different grou nportance		K1,K2&K5
CO 2	Pteridoph fossilsan Analysear	ytes and Gymno recognizethe fos	sperr	ers of Bryophyte ns Classify the t eds of Tamil Nad f different plantg	ypes of u	K1,K3&K5
CO 3	3. Apprec modificat	iates themorpho	ans. l	of plant and ana Explore themajo importance.		K3&K5
CO 4	thesignificause for cellorgand	cance the sex linkedin elles withtheir fu	of herita inctic		stify the le different	K2,K3&K5
CO 5	cause and friendly a	solveenvironm	ental	liversity. Identify related issues. It earth andgenera	Design eco	K1,K5 & K6

#### GENERAL STUDIES FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2hours)

Physical Geography

Indian and World GeographyIndian and World History

International Organizations Everyday Science

Awards and HonorsIndian Economy

Indian Polity

	CONTENTS							
	PLANT WORLD:							
UNIT I	Plant science and its branches . Five kingdom classification. Outline of Kingdom							
	*	ers and Economic importance of Algae, Fungi and						
	Lichens.							
	GENERAL CHARACTERS OF PLANT GROUPS:							
UNIT II		Economic importance of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and						
	Gymnosperms .Palaeobotany- Types of fossils, Geological time scale of Tamil Nadu.							
		GY AND TAXONOMY:						
		system. Modifications (Pneumatophore, Stilt root, Epiphytic						
UNIT III		clade ,Pitcher and Phyllode) Parts of a flower - Fruits						
		ocarpy- Pollination - types, Seed dispersal - types, Seed						
		onomy –definition. Types of classification-						
		CN, Binomial nomenclature and BSI. Herbarium and Major						
	Herbaria of the world.							
************	CYTOLOGY AND GE							
UNIT IV		Sukaryotic – Cell organelles with functions. DNA and Cell division and its significance -Mitosis and Meiosis						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Monohybrid and Dihybrid cross, Sex linked inheritance						
	ECOLOGY AND BIO	•						
		otic and biotic components. Energy flow in an ecosystem,						
	Aforestation, Deforestation- Chipko movement —Forest Conservation act-							
UNIT V	Pollution types and en	Pollution types and effects- Eutrophication, Global warming ,Ozone depletion,						
		versity and types- Hot spots, Mega diversity countries,						
	I .	and in situ methods. Endangered plants and Red data Book.						
	I .	diversity Management Policies - IUCN, UNEP, WWF, ICSU,						
E 4 1 1 D C	WCMC.							
	essionalComponent (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
a part ofinternal component only, Not tobe included in the External		competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –						
Examinationqu		CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be						
	1 1 ,	discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	I from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Pullaiah, T & D, Varalakshmi Narayana, P, Suresh. 2021. Botany for Competitive Examinations: (Useful for UPSC-Indian Forest Service, Civil Services, PCS, ASRB CSIR NET, ICAR-NET and Other Competitive Exams.) Astral Cracker.
- 2. Mitra, S. 2016. Botany for competitive examinations, Academ Publishers.
- 3. Mohd Akil Shahezad. 2018. M.C.Qs. in Botany, Library Book House.
- 4. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies Taxonomy: Nair Datta
- 6. Thieman. 2014. Introduction to Biotechnology 3rd Edition. Pearson Education India.

#### Reference Books

- 1. De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Molecular Biology, Saunders College, Philadelphia, USA.
- 2. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Principles ofGenetics, John Wiley Sons Inc., 8th Edn., New York.
- 3. Salisbury, F. B.C.W. Ross.1991. Plant Physiology. WassworthPub. Co. Belmont.
- 4. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- RastogiPublication, Meerut.
- 5. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book. Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Power, C.B and Daginawa, H.F. 2010. General Microbiology: Himalaya Publishing House Pvt Ltd,
- 7. Rangasamy, G. 2006. Disease of crop plants in India (4th edition). Tata Mc Graw Hill New Delhi.
- 8. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 6. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### Web resources

- https://www.amazon.in/BOTANY-COMPETITIVE- EXAMINATIONS-SUNIT-MITRA/dp/9383420898
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Competitive-Examinations-UPSC-Indian-Competive/dp/B08VWB64BC
- 3. https://www.ssclatestnews.com/botany-book-pdf-free-download-for-competitive-exams/
- 4. https://sscstudy.com/botany-for-competitive-exams-pdf/

https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Entrance-Examination-Anupam-Rajak-ebook/dp/B089S1GLMP

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	2

#### **BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES (4 hours)**

Title of theCourse	<b>BOTANY FOR</b>	ADVANCE	D ST	UDIES					
Paper Number	Skill Enhanceme	ent							
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	1 CourseCode				
			Semester VI			23BBO6S2			
Instructional H	lours	Lecture	1	- Cutorial	Lab Practice				
per week		2		_	_	2			
Pre-requisite		To develop th	e bot	any students for p	oreparing advan	ced studies.			
Learning Obje		<u> </u>							
C1		ith the basic c	once	ots and principles	of plant system	natics.			
C2				my in plant produ					
С3						used inmolecular			
C4	To learn about th	ne physiologic	al pro	ocesses that under	rlie plant metab	olism.			
C5	1			its utilization in	•				
Course outcomes:C	On completion of	of this course,	the st	udents will be ab		ogramme tcomes			
CO1	1 Understand of	the basic prin	cinle	of systematics i	including K	1 K2&K5			
COI	identification, no	1.Understand of the basic principles of systematics, including identification, nomenclature, classification, and the inference of evolutionary patterns from data							
CO 2				ns and roles of ap	oical vs K	11,K3 &K5			
		lateral meristemsin monocot and dicot plant growth.							
CO 3	3. Understand th	e organization	nof nu	clear genome	K	3&K5			
CO 4	of plant growth a	and the nutrit	ive v		K	2,K4&K5			
CO 5	5.Gain awarenes energy production			processes involve netabolic pathway		11, K5 &K6			
				CONTENTS	<u> </u>				
UNIT I	MOLECULAR GENETICS  Molecular Biology of gene expression: Brief overview of the Central Dogma and Teminism. Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Types and structure of RNA polymerase, Different types of RNA, Regulatory sequences and transcription factors involved. Mechanism: Initiation, elongation and termination. Split genes and RNA splicing in eukaryotes. Translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Salient features, exceptions, tRNA-suppressor mutations. Mechanism of translation: Chain initiation, elongation and termination, proteins involved, factors affecting translation accuracy. Molecular mechanism of mutation, cancer biology, human cytogentics  Molecular mechanism of Gene Regulation: Regulation in prokaryotes, Regulation in Eukaryotes, Epigenetic mechanisms: methylation and transcriptional inactivation, cosuppression through transcriptional silencing, genome imprinting. RNA processing-alternative splicing, RNA stability, RNA interference. Translational regulation: Gene amplification, mating type interconversion.  Genomics: Structural genomics, Genetic and physical mapping (RFLP), microsatellite maps, cyotogenetic maps, physical maps, positional cloning, chromosome walks and								

jumps, Genome sequencing, genome databases, human genome sequencing project. Functional genomics. transcriptome, proteome and metabolome, Microarrays and gene-chips. Comparative genomics. Functional and evolutionary relationships prokaryotes, organelles eukaryotes, orthologues and paralogues. Metabolomics: Identification and quantification of cellular metabolites in biological samples. Pharmacogenomics and drugdesigning. **ADVANCED TRENDS IN SYSTEMATICS Basic concepts of:** a. Morphology - History, general morphology, types of data, methods ofgathering b. Anatomy - History, general anatomy, types of data, methods of gathering data, c. Embryology – History, types of data, methods of gathering data; d. Palynology: History, general palynological characters, types of data, methodsof gathering data; e. Cytology and Cytogenetics: History, general cytological and cytogenetic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data; f. Ecology, History, general ecology, types of data, methods of gathering data (At least two examples from each section should be studied to substantiate the taxonomic significance) **Chemotaxonomy:** (ii) a. History, general chemical and chemotaxonomic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data. b. Identification of the major classes of the pharmaceutically important secondary UNIT II metabolites from natural sources 8 (phenolics, steroids, terpenoids glycosides and alkaloids). c. Applications: Phytochemicals in cosmetics, aromatherapy, disease prevention, biotechnology in the production of phytochemicals. Phytochemical databases

- (iii) Molecular trends in Biosystematics
- a. Molecules and genomes in plant systematics, techniques used in molecular taxonomy, molecular systematics in crop evolution
- b. Serology in relation to plant taxonomy- Methods, role of serology intaxonomy.
- c. Cladistics and Phenetics (iv) Molecular trends in Reproductive Biology: (i) Apomixis – Types, cytogenetic basis and induction of apomixes, applications.
- ) Biochemistry and genetics of incompatibility, methods to overcome incompatibility, pollen viability tests, molecular basis of incompatibility
- ) Sterility Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive and photosensitive male sterility, transgenic male sterility, female sterility and zygotic sterility.

#### PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

UNIT III

- Modern concepts Photosynthesis Environmental and agricultural relevance; Respiration – Biochemical control of respiration Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their expression, control of photomorphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in photomorphogenesis, light induced chloroplast differentiation, effect of photoreceptors.
- Biological clock: Circadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environment (iii) ,clock mechanism
- Photoperiodism General principles, florigen concept (iv)
- Plant growth and development Patterns of growth and differentiation; Gene (ii)

	expression and mutations regulating meristem function, embryogenesis, seedling, root, leaf and flower development. Homeotic genes, ABCD model in							
	_	r, hormonal control of plant tissue development, effect of						
		d root formation, gibberellin promoted growth of plants,						
	ethylene and triple response mutants, brassinosteroids and							
	photomorphogenesis.							
	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY							
		account: Importance and properties of enzymes in biological						
		tion and nomenclature of enzymes withexamples,						
LINIT IX	Mechanism of enzyme action role of enzyme in chemical action, various factors							
UNIT IV		activity. Molecular genetics in plant						
	1 7 7	ental plant physiology, Stress physiology.						
	ECONOMC BOTANY							
		Cereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding plants, Plantation Crops,						
UNIT V	Sugar yielding plants, Naro	cotics, Vegetables, Oil yielding plants, Pulses and Beverages						
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
part ofinternal	component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –						
be includedin	the	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be						
External Exam	External Examination question paper)  discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
01.11								
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
		Competency, Professional Communication and						
	Transferrable Skill							

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw HillCompanies.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun PublishingHouse, New Delhi.
- 4. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. NewDelhi.
- 5. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
- 6. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith L.J. & Hardin J. 2005. The World of the Cell (6th edition). Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co. New York.
- 7. Brooker, R. J. 1999. Genetics Analysis and Principles. AddisonWesley Longman Inc., New York.
- 4. Bruce, A. et. al. 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell. GarlandPublishing. New York.

#### Reference books

- 1. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 2. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 3. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 4. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 5. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
- Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to PlantPhysiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- 7. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 8. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
- 11. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co. New York.
- 12. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 13. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.
- 14. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 15. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 16. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 17. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 18. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
- Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to PlantPhysiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- 20. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 21. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- 22. Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- 23. Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
- 24. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co. New York.
- Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 18. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.

#### Web resources

- 1. http://www.ornl.gov.
- 2. http://ash. gene. ncl. ac .nk..
- 3. http://tor. cshl. org. http://www. gdb. org.
- 4. http://www.negr.org.
- 5. http://www.genetics.wustl.edu.6. http://genome.imb-jena.dc.

#### **Mapping with Programme Outcomes:**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2